VI—INSECT AND DISEASE CONTROL OF FRUITS

Apple Spray Program	198
Relative Effectiveness of Various Fungicides for Apple Disease Control	200
Relative Effectiveness of Various Insecticides for Apple Insect and Mite Control	201
Blueberry Management Program	203
Caneberry Management Program	208
Bunch Grape Insect Management	215
Bunch Grape Disease Management	222
Muscadine Disease Management Program	228
Relative Effectiveness of Various Fungicides for Muscadine Grape Disease Control	230
Muscadine Insect Management	231
Peach and Nectarine Spray Guide	234
Relative Effectiveness and Safety of Various Insecticides for Peach Insects	237
Relative Effectiveness of Chemicals for Disease Control on Peaches and Nectarines	238
Nematode Control on Peaches	238
Commercial Pecan Insect Control	239
Commercial Pecan Insect and Disease Spray Guide	. 244
Pecan Disease Control	245
Strawberry Disease Control	249
Pre-Planting Disease and Weed Management	249
Pre-Planting and Early Post-planting: Nematode Management	249
Fumigants	250
Relative Efficacy of Currently Registered Fumigants or Fumigant Combinations for Managing	
Soilborne Nematodes, Diseases, and Weeds in Plasticulture Strawberries	250
Planting and Early Post-Planting: Disease Control	250
Fungicide Resistance Management Recommendations	251
New Leaf Growth to Pre-Bloom: Disease Management	253
Early Bloom (10%) and into Harvest: Disease Management	255
Relative Effectiveness of Various Chemicals for Strawberry Disease Control	257
Strawberry Insect Management	258

Apple Spray Program

J. F. Walgenbach and S. M. Villani, Entomology and Plant Pathology

See Integrated Orchard Management Guide for Commercial Apples in the Southeast (AG-572) for more detailed information on apple disease and insect control. For a copy, contact Jim Walgenbach, 455 Research Drive, Mills River, NC 28759; jim_walgenbach@ncsu.edu. The guide is also available online at apples.ces.ncsu.edu.

Many pesticides have brand name and generic formulations. In general, information is provided for the most commonly used formulations of active ingredients available in multiple formulations. Carefully check the label of the product you plan to use in the event that it differs from those listed. The label is the law!

Table 6-1. Apple Spray Program	
Number and Time of Application	Amount of Fungicide and Insecticide Per Acre
Green-Tip Spray ¹ When buds show 0.25-inch new growth	Fungicide: NOTE: Captan will cause injury if applied with or too close to oil applications. Apple Scab: Apply dodine (Syllit FL) 1.5 pt + mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 qt OR dodine (Syllit FL) 1.5 pt + Captan 80 WDG
	2.5 lb OR cyprodinil (Vangard 75WG) 5 oz OR cyprodinil (Vangard 75WG) 3 to 5 oz + mancozeb (Koverall) 3 lb OR cyprodinil (Vangard 75WG) 3 to 5 oz + metiram (Polyram 80DF) 3 lb OR pyrimethanil (Scala SC) 5 oz + mancozeb (Koverall) 3 lb OR pyrimethanil (Scala SC) 5 oz + mancozeb (Koverall) 3 lb OR pyrimethanil (Scala SC) 5 oz + metiram (Polyram 80DF) 3 lb OR fluopyram/pyrimethanil (Luna Tranquility) 11.2 to 16 fl oz + mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 qt OR penthiopyrad (Fontelis SC) 16 to 20 fl oz OR penthiopyrad (Fontelis SC) 16 to 20 fl oz + mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 qt OR fluxapyroxad (Sercadis) 4.5 fl oz OR fluxapyroxad (Sercadis) 4.5 fl oz OR fluxapyroxad (Sercadis) 4.5 fl oz + mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 qt OR captan (Captan 80 WDG) 5 lb OR metiram (Polyram 80DF) 3 to 6 lb OR mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 to 4.8 qt.
	Fire Blight: Apply copper hydroxide/copper oxychloride (Badge SC) 3.5 to 7 pt (rate for silver to green tip only) OR copper hydroxide/copper oxychloride (Badge X2, OMRI listed) 3.5 to 7 lb (rate for silver to green tip only) OR copper hydroxide (Kocide 3000-O) 3.5 to 7 lb (discontinue rate at ½" green tip) OR basic copper sulfate (Cuprofix Ultra 40 Disperss) 5 to 7.5 lb (apply rate between silver and green tip). Other formulated copper products are available but are too numerous to list in this publication.
	Frogeye Leaf Spot: Apply captan (Captan 80WDG) 5 lb OR thiophanate methyl (Topsin 4.5FL) 15 to 20 fl oz OR captan (Captan 80WDG) 2.5 lb + thiophanate methyl (Topsin 4.5 FL) 15 to 20 fl oz.
	Phytophthora Rots: Apply phosphorous acid (ProPhyt) 2 to 4 pt/100 gal. Ridomil Gold SL may be applied as a soil drench or spray prior to bud break in the spring (silver tip) or in the fall after harvest.
	Insecticide: Apply 2 to 3 gallons oil per 100 gallons water. This is an important spray for European red mite eggs and San Jose scale. For improved control of San Jose scale add pyriproxyfen (Esteem35WP) 4 to 5 oz OR buprofezin (Centaur 70 WDG) 34.5 oz See petal fall to first cover spray as an alternative timing for scale control. If using mating disruption for codling moth and oriental fruit moth, dispensers (200 Isomate CM-OFM TT dispensers per acre or 1 CheckMate CM-OFM Puffer per acre) should be in place before bloom.
Half-Inch Green Spray	Fungicide: Use same materials as GREEN-TIP SPRAY. See label warnings about high application rates of copper.
One week after GREEN-TIP SPRAY	Insecticide: If an insecticide was not applied at green tip, use one of the products listed above; otherwise, no insecticide is needed.
Tight Cluster Spray One week after HALF-INCH GREEN SPRAY	Fungicide: Apple Scab: Apply trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra) 2.5 to 2.9 fl oz <i>OR</i> kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50 WG) 3.2 to 6.4 oz <i>OR</i> fenbuconazole (Indar 2F) 6 to 10 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluopyram/pyrimethanil (Luna Tranquility) 11.2 to 16 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluopyram/trifloxystrobin (Luna Sensation)
	4 to 5.8 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluxapyroxad/pyraclostrobin (Merivon) 4 to 5.5 fl oz <i>OR</i> penthiopyrad (Fontelis) 16 to 20 fl oz <i>OR</i> inpyrfluxam (Excalia) 3 to 4 fl oz <i>OR</i> cyprodinil/difenoconazole (Inspire Super) 12 fl oz <i>OR</i> benzovindiflupyr (Aprovia) 5.5 to 7 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluxapyroxad (Sercadis) 4.5 fl oz <i>OR</i> captan (Captan 80WDG) 5 lb <i>OR</i> mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 to 4.8 qt <i>OR</i> metiram (Polyran 80 DF) 3 to 6 lb. <i>OR</i> mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 4 to 5 fl oz <i>OR</i> pydiflumetofen (Miravis) 3.4 fl oz. For resistance management of single-site/systemic* fungicides, it is suggested that a ½ rate of a multi-site protectant fungicide such as captan or mancozeb be added to the tank mixture.
	Frogeye Leaf Spot: Apply captan (Captan 80WDG) 5 lb <i>OR</i> thiophanate methyl (Topsin 4.5FL) 15 to 20 fl oz <i>OR</i> captan (Captan 80WDG) 2.5 lb + thiophanate methyl (Topsin 4.5 FL) 15 to 20 fl oz <i>OR</i> mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 4 to 5 fl oz <i>OR</i> boscalid + pyraclostrobin (Pristine WG) 14.5 to 18.5 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluxapyroxad/pyraclostrobin (Merivon) 4 to 5.5 fl oz <i>OR</i> kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50 WG) 4.0 to 6.4 oz.
	Powdery Mildew: Apply myclobutanil (Rally 40 WSP) 5 to 10 oz OR fenbuconazole (Indar 2F) 6 to 10 fl oz OR triflumizole (Procure 480SC) 8 to 16 fl oz OR flutriafol (Topguard) 8 to 12 fl oz OR mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 5 fl oz OR pydiflumetofen (Miravis) 3.4 fl oz OR fluopyram/pyrimethanil (Luna Tranquility) 11.2 to 16 fl oz OR fluopyram/rifloxystrobin Luna Sensation (4 to 5.8 fl oz) OR fluxapyroxad/pyraclostrobin (Merivon) 4 to 5.5 fl oz OR penthiopyrad (Fondelis) 16 to 20 fl oz OR trifloxystrobin (Flint WG) 2 to 2.5 oz OR kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50 WG) 4 to 6.4 oz OR benzovindiflupyr (Aprovia) 5.5 to 7 fl oz OR flutianil (Gatten) 6 to 8 fl oz OR paraffinic oil (JMS Stylet Oil) 1 to 2 gal/100 gal OR sulfur (Microthiol Disperss) 10 to 20 lb. Note: do not apply paraffinic oil in tank mixture with captan or within a few days prior to or following a captan application.
	Cedar Apple/Quince Rust: Apply a DMI (FRAC GROUP 3) used for powdery mildew <i>OR</i> mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 qt. Insecticide: For rosy apple aphid, apply 5 ounces acetamiprid (Assail 30 SG) <i>OR</i> 10 to 14 oz flupyradifurone (Sivanto Prime). For rosy apple aphid and plant bugs, apply 2.75 oz sulfoxaflor (Closer SC), 5.4 ounces thiamethoxam (Actara 25 WP) <i>OR</i> 16 ounces fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4 EC).
Pink Spray When blossom buds are pink, stems extended	Apple Scab, Powdery Mildew, Rusts, Frogeye Leaf Spot: Use same fungicide as TIGHT CLUSTER SPRAY. Make sure to rotate between different FRAC Groups.
	Marssonina Leaf Blotch: mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 5 floz Fire Blight Control: For early shoot blight control, initiate applications of prohexadione calcium (Kudos 27.5 WG) 2 to 6 oz and repeat at 7- to 21-day intervals OR prohexadione calcium (Apogee) 6 to 12 oz/100 gal. Repeat at 14- to 21-day intervals. Prohexadione calcium is a plant growth regulator that will reduce/retard vegetative growth.
	Insecticide: If an insecticide effective against rosy apple aphid and/or tarnished plant bug was not applied at TIGHT CLUSTER, apply one of the above materials.
Bloom Spray	Fungicide: Use same fungicide as TIGHT CLUSTER or PINK SPRAY. Fire Blight Control: Apply streptomycin (Firewall, Agrimycin, Harbour) 24 oz OR kasugamycin (Kasumin 2L) 64 fl oz/100 gal OR oxytetracycline (Fireline) 12 oz/100 gal OR acibenzolar-S-methyl (Actigard 50WG) 1 to 2 oz + streptomycin (Firewall) 24 oz OR acibenzolar-S-methyl (Actigard 50WG) 1 to 2 oz + oxytetracycline (Fireline) 12 oz OR Bacillus mycoides (LifeGard) 4.5 oz/100 gal + streptomycin (Firewall) 24 oz OR copper octanoate (Cueva) 2 qt OR Bacillus amyloliquefaciens (Double Nickel LC) 1 to 2 qt + copper octanoate (Cueva) 2 qt OR copper sulfate pentahydrate (MasterCop) 0.5 to 1.5 qt OR copper hydroxide/copper oxychloride (Badge SC) 0.5 to 1.5 pt OR copper hydroxide/copper oxychloride (Badge X2, OMRI listed). Other formulated copper products are available but are too numerous to list in this publication. Be aware that phytotoxicity to fruit and leaves may occur if copper is used during this timing.
	Insecticide: DO NOT USE an insecticide at BLOOM SPRAY. The exception is 8 oz methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F) in late bloom where green fruitworm is a problem.

Table 6-1. Apple Spray Program	
Number and Time of Application	Amount of Fungicide and Insecticide Per Acre
Petal-Fall Spray	Fungicide:
When most petals have fallen	Apple Scab, Powdery Mildew, Rusts: Use same fungicide as TIGHT CLUSTER SPRAY. Make sure to rotate between different FRAC Groups.
	Black and White Rot (Bot Rots): Apply captan (Captan 80WDG) 5 lb OR trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra) 2.5 to 2.9 fl oz OR kresoximmethyl (Sovran 50 WG) 4 to 6.4 oz OR thiophanate-methyl (Topsin 4.5 FL) 15 to 20 fl oz OR fluazinam (Omega 500F) 13.8 fl oz.
	Glomerella Leaf Spot and Bitter Rot: Apply captan (Captan 80WDG) 5 lb <i>OR</i> phosphorous acid (ProPhyt) 4 pt + captan (Captan 80WDG) 3.75 lb <i>OR</i> fluxapyroxad/pyraclostrobin (Merivon) <i>OR</i> boscalid/pyraclostrobin (Pristine) 14.5 to 18 oz <i>OR</i> boscalid/pyraclostrobin (Pristine) 14.5 to 18 oz <i>OR</i> trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra) 2.9 fl oz <i>OR</i> trifloxystrobin + fluopyram (Luna Sensation) 5.8 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluazinam (Omega 500F) 13.8 fl oz <i>OR</i> benzovindiflupyr (Aprovia) 7 fl oz. For resistance management of single-site/"systemic" fungicides, it is suggested that a ½ rate of a multi-site protectant fungicide be added to the tank mixture.
	Insecticide: For plum curculio and Oriental fruit moth, apply 5 ounces indoxacarb (Avaunt 35WD) <i>OR</i> 3 pounds phosmet (Imidan 70 WP) <i>OR</i> 4.5 ounces thiamethoxam (Actara 25 WP) <i>OR</i> 8 ounces acetamiprid (Assail) <i>OR</i> 11 ounces cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn) <i>OR</i> 6 ounces thiamethoxam + chlorantraniliprole (Voliam Flexi). For preventive control of European red mite, use 3 ounces abamectin (Agri-Mek 0.7SC) <i>PLUS</i> 0.25% horticultural spray oil (not a superior-type oil). If rosy apple aphid control is needed, use Actara, or add 2.8 ounces imidacloprid (Admire 4.6SC).
First Cover Spray	Fungicide:
8 to 10 days after PETAL-FALL SPRAY	Powdery Mildew, Glomerella Leaf Spot, Black Rot, White Rot, Bitter Rot: Refer to fungicides for PETAL FALL Application.
	Flyspeck/Sooty Blotch: Apply captan (Captan 80WDG) 2.5 to 5 lb <i>OR</i> trifloxystrobin (Flint 50WG) 1.5 to 2.5 oz <i>OR</i> kresoximmethyl (Sovran 50 WG) 4 to 6.4 oz <i>OR</i> thiophanate methyl (Topsin 4.5FL) 15 to 20 fl oz <i>OR</i> ziram (Ziram 76DF) 3 to 6 lb <i>OR</i> cyprodinil/difenoconazole (Inspire Super) 12 fl oz <i>OR</i> fenbuconazole (Indar 2F) 6 to 8 fl oz <i>OR</i> benzovindiflupyr (Aprovia) 5.5 to 7 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluopyram/trifloxystrobin (Luna Sensation) 4 to 5.8 fl oz <i>OR</i> fluxapyroxad/pyraclostrobin (Merivon) 4 to 5.5 fl oz <i>OR</i> boscalid/pyraclostrobin (Pristine) 14.5 to 18.5 fl oz <i>OR</i> copper octanoate (Cueva) 2 qt <i>OR</i> copper octanoate (Cueva) 2 qt + <i>Bacillus amyloliquefaciens</i> (Double Nickel LC) 1 to 2 qt
	Fire Blight (shoot blight/rat-tail bloom): Apply prohexadione calcium (Apogee) 6 to 12 oz/100 gal OR Bacillus mycoides (Lifegard) 4.5 oz/100 gal OR copper octanoate (Cueva) 2 qt OR copper octanoate (Cueva) 2 qt + Bacillus amyloliquefaciens (Double Nickel LC) 1 to 2 qt OR copper hydroxide/copper oxychloride (Badge X2, OMRI listed) 0.5 to 1.5 lb OR copper hydroxide/copper oxychloride (Badge SC) 0.5 to 1.5 pt. Other formulated copper products are available but are too numerous to list in this publication. Be aware that phytotoxicity to fruit and leaves may occur if copper is used during this timing.
	Insecticide: For codling moth, apply 3 ounces chlorantraniliprole (Altacor 35 WDG) OR 8 ounces cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn) OR 5 ounces spinetoram (Delegate 25 WDG). If preventative control of European red mite is desired but was not applied at petal fall, apply 4 ounces clofentezine (Apollo SC) OR 4 ounces hexythiazox (Savey 50 DF), 3 ounces etoxazole (Zeal 72 WD), OR 18 fl oz spirodiclofen (Envidor 2SC). Where control of San Jose scale is needed, apply 4 oz pyriproxyfen (Esteem 35 WP) OR 2.1 lb buprofezin (Centaur 70WDG) OR 6 to 9 fl ounces spirotetramat (Movento 2SC). Movento will also provide season-long protection against woolly apple aphid.
Second Cover Spray 10 to 14 days after FIRST COVER SPRAY	Fungicide: Refer to relative effectiveness table for appropriate fungicides and to FIRST COVER SPRAYS (above) for summer disease control. Substitute ziram (Ziram 76DF) for mancozeb products as mancozeb has a 77-day PHI.
	Insecticide: Same as FIRST COVER SPRAY for control of codling moth.
Third Cover Spray 10 to 14 days after SECOND COVER SPRAY	Fungicide: Refer to relative effectiveness table for appropriate fungicides and to FIRST COVER SPRAYS (above) for summer disease control.
	Insecticide: Same as first cover for codling moth if needed. For tufted apple bud moth, apply an insecticide recommended for codling moth above OR 12 ounces methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2 F). On plantings susceptible to dogwood borer, apply 8 oz acetamiprid (Assail 30SG) to trunk at base of tree using a handgun application anytime between June 1 and mid-July. If aphid and/or potato leafhopper control is needed, apply 2.8 fl ounces imidacloprid (Admire Pro 4.6SC), OR 2 ounces thiamethoxam (Actara 25WD), OR 10 to 14 oz flupyradifurone (Sivanto Prime), OR 2 fl ounces sulfoxaflor (Closer 2SC), OR 2.5 to 4 ounces acetamiprid (Assail 30WD) OR 1.5 ounces afidopyropen (Versys).
Summer Cover Sprays 7- to 14-day intervals or as pest density and	Fungicide: Refer to relative effectiveness table for appropriate fungicides and to FIRST COVER SPRAYS (above) for summer disease control.
weather conditions dictate	Insecticide: Refer to relative effectiveness tables and AG-572 for appropriate insecticides and miticides for summer insect control. For second generation codling moth sprays (mid to late July), do not use insecticides in the same MOA group that was used for first generation control (first and second cover sprays). Important sprays include codling moth in mid to late July, apple maggot in late July or early August. For apple maggot, apply 2.8 ounces imidacloprid (Admire Pro) or 3 pounds phosmet (Imidan). In orchards not using mating disruption up to this point or where pyrethroids are not applied for stink bug (see below), apply 1.2 ounces/acre of Check OFM-F (sprayable pheromone for mating disruption) in mid to late July and again one month later for late-season oriental fruit moth control.
	For control of brown marmorated stink bug, sprays should be based on insect population densities and timing of infestation of first generation adults in mid-July in the piedmont and early to mid-August in the mountains; apply 5 oz thiamethoxam (Actara 25 WDG), OR 6 oz clothianidin (Belay) OR 18 oz fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC) OR 5.12 oz bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC or Fanfare 2EC), OR 2.8 oz lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate 2.04EC) OR other pyrethroids listed in the efficacy table. 2 to 3 sprays may be needed depending on stink bug pressure and cultivar of apple. Weekly applications may be needed on Granny Smith in orchards with high BMB populations.

¹ Do not follow oil with captan or sulfur for 14 days.

Further Information

Southern Appalachian Apples Extension Portal: apples.ces.ncsu.edu
A Grower's Guide to Apple Insects and Diseases in the Southeast. (ipm.ces.ncsu.edu/ipm-apples).

Relative Effectiveness of Various Fungicides for Apple Disease Control

S. M. Villani, Entomology and Plant Pathology

Many pesticides have brand name and generic formulations. In general, information is provided for the most commonly used formulations of active ingredients available in multiple formulations. Carefully check the label of the product you plan to use in the event that it differs from those listed. The label is the law!

(E = excellent; G=Good; F = Fair; P = Poor; NC = No control; ND = No data)

Table 6-2. Relative Effectiveness of Various Fungicides for Apple Disease Control

		Days				Relat	ive Control Rating		
Fungicide and Amount Per Acre	FRAC Code	Between Last Spray and Harvest	Apple Scab	Rusts	Brooks Spot	Black Rot/ White Rot	Glomerella/Bitter Rot	Sooty Blotch and Flyspeck	Powdery Mildew
benzovindiflupyr (Aprovia) 5.5 to 7 fl oz	7	30	Е	F	ND	G-E	P-F	G-E	F-G
captan (Captan 80WDG) 5 lb	M4	0	G	Р	G	G	E	F	Р
cyprodinil (Vangard 75 WG) 5 oz	9	0	F	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
difenoconazole + cyprodinil (Inspire Super) 12 fl oz	3 + 9	14	Е	Е	F	G-E	Р	G-E	F
dodine (Syllit 3.4 FL) 1.5 to 3.0 pt + mancozeb (Koverall) 3 lb OR + captan (Captan 80WDG) 2.5 lb	M7 M3 M4	See label 77 (see label)	E E	P-F P	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a n/a	NC n/a
fenbuconazole (Indar 2F) 6 to 10 fl oz	3	14	Е	Е	F	F-G	Р	G	G
fluazinam (Omega 500F) 13.8 fl oz	29	28	F	F	ND	F-G	F-G	F	P-F
fluopyram + trifloxystrobin (Luna Sensation) 4.0 to 5.8 fl oz	7 + 11	14	Е	F	G-E	G	G-E	G-E	Е
fluopyram + pyrimethanil (Luna Tranquility) 11.2 to 16 fl oz	7 + 9	72	Е	F	ND	ND	ND	ND	G
flutianil (Gatten) 6 to 8 floz	U13	14	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	G
flutriafol (Topguard) 13 fl oz	3	14	G	Е	P-F	F	Р	F-G	Е
fluxapyroxad (Sercadis) 4.5 fl oz	7	0	Е	F	ND	ND	Р	F	F-G
fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin (Merivon) 4.4 to 5.5 fl oz	7 + 11	0	Е	F	G-E	G-E	E	G-E	E
Inpyrfluxam (Excalia) 4 to 5 fl oz	7	Petal Fall	Е	Р	ND	ND	Р	ND	G
kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50 WG) 4 to 6.4 oz 1	11	30	E	P-F	G-E	G	F-G	G	G
mancozeb (Manzate Max) 2.4 to 4.8 qt	M3	see label	G	F-G	F-G	F	E	P-F	Р
mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 4 to 5 fl oz	3	0	G	G-E	ND	G	Р	E	F-G
metiram (Polyram 80 DF) 3 to 6 lb	M3	see label	G	F-G	F	P-F	F	P-F	Р
myclobutanil (Rally 40WSP) 5 to 10 oz 1	3	14	G	Е	P-F	P-F	Р	Р	E
penthiopyrad (Fontelis 1.67 SC) 14 to 20 fl oz	7	28	G	F	F	F-G	F-G	G	G
phosphorous acid (ProPhyt) 3 to 4 pt + captan (Captan 80WDG) 3.75 lb	33 M4	0	G-E	F-G	G	G	E	F-G	Р
phosphorous acid (ProPhyt) 4 pt + captan (Captan 80WDG) 2.5 lb + fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin (Merivon) 5.5 fl oz	33 M4 7 + 11	0	E	F	G-E	G-E	E	E	E
pydiflumetofen (Miravis)	7	30	Е	F	ND	G-E	Р	G-E	G
pyraclostrobin + boscalid (Pristine 38 WG) 14.4 to 18.4 oz	11 + 7	0	G-E	F	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G
pyrimethanil (Scala 5 SC) 7 to 10 fl oz	9	72	F-G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
sulfur (Microthiol Disperss) 10 to 20 lb	M2	see label	P-F	P-F	NC	NC	NC	Р	G-E
thiophanate methyl (Topsin 4.5FL) 15 to 20 fl oz	1	1	— ³	NC	G	G-E	P-F	G-E	P-F
trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra) 1.5 to 3 fl oz	11	14	G	P-F	G-E	G	E	G	G-E
triflumizole (Procure 480SC) 8 to 16 fl oz 1	3	14	F-G	Е	G	P-F	Р	Р	G-E
ziram (Ziram 76 DF) 3 to 6 lb ²	M3	14	F	G	G	F	G	G-E	Р

¹ Use higher rate when the likelihood of disease is high.

² Combine Ziram with Topsin-M 70W at 8 to 12 ounces per acre to improve white rot, black rot, sooty blotch, and flyspeck control.

Thiophanate methyl is not recommended for apple scab control in North Carolina because of resistance within populations of the fungus causing apple scab.

Relative Effectiveness of Various Insecticides for Apple Insect and Mite Control

J. F. Walgenbach, Entomology and Plant Pathology

(E – excellent; G – good; F – fair; P – poor; NC – no control or insufficient data)

Table 6-3A. Relative Effectiveness of Various Insecticides for Apple Insect and Mite Control

						(Tak		and Mites les on next p	page)		
Insecticide, Brand Name, and Amount per Acre	IRAC MOA Group	Days Between Last Spray and Harvest	San Jose Scale*	European Red Mite*	Rosy Apple Aphid	Green Apple/ Spirea Aphids	White Apple Leafhopper	Coddling Moth	Tufted Apple Bud Moth	Redbanded Leafroller	Oriental fruit moth
carbaryl (Sevin XLR) 4 pt	1A	1	Р	NC	NC	NC	Е	F	Р	G	G
oxamyl (Vydate 2L) 2 qt	1A	14	F	Р	G	G	Е	Р	Р	Р	Р
methomyl (Lannate LV) 1 qt	1A	14	NC	NC	Р	G	Е	Р	G	G	G
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 50W) 3 lb1	1B	>100	Е	NC	G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
diazinon (Diazinon 50WP) 4 lb	1B	21	G	Р	F	F	F	F	Р	F	F
phosmet (Imidan 70W) 3 lb	1B	7	Р	NC	NC	NC	NC	G	Р	G	G
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC, Fanfare 2EC) 5.1 oz	3A	14	NC	G	E	G	E	G			
cyfluthrin (Tombstone 2EC) 2.4 oz	3A	7	NC	NC	G	G	E	G	E	E	Е
esfenvalerate (Asana XL) 8 oz	3A	21	NC	NC	G	G	Е	F	Е	E	E
fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4 EC) 16 oz	3A	14	NC	G	Е	G	Е	F	E	Е	E
gamma-cyhalothrin (Proaxis 0.5EC) 3 oz	3A	14	NC	NC	E	G	E	G	Е	E	E
lambda-cyhalothrin (Warrior II) 2 oz	3A	21	NC	NC	E	G	E	G	E	E	E
permethrin (Ambush 2E) 8 oz	3A	>100	NC	NC	G	G	E	F	E	E	G
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Maxx 0.8EC)	3A	14	NC	NC	E	G	E	G	E	E	E
acetamiprid (Assail 30 SG) 5.0 oz	4A	7	G	NC	E	Е	Е	G	Р	Р	G
clothianidin (Belay 2.13 SC) 6 oz	4A	7	NC	NC	Е	Е	Е	NC	NC	NC	NC
imidacloprid (AdmirePro4) 2.8 oz	4A	7	NC	NC	Е	Е	Е	NC	NC	NC	NC
thiamethoxam (Actara 25 WP) 4.5 oz	4A	35	NC	NC	Е	Е	Е	Р	NC	NC	NC
sulfoxaflor (Closer 2 SC)	4C	7	F	NC	Е	Е	Е	NC	NC	NC	NC
flupyradifurone (Sivanto Prime) 10.5 oz	4D	14	NC	NC	Е	Е	Е	NC	NC	NC	NC
spinetoram (Delegate 25WDG) 5 oz	5	7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	Е	Е	E
abamectin (Agri-Mek 0.7SC) 3.0 oz	6	28	NC	Е	NC	NC	G	NC	NC	NC	NC
pyriproxyfen (Esteem 35 WP) 5 oz	7C	35	Е	NC	Р	Р	NC	F	Р	G	G
afidopyropen (Versys 0.83 DC)	9D	7	NC	NC	E	Е	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
clofentezine (Apollo SC) 4 oz	10A	45	NC	E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
hexythiazox (Savey 50DF) 4 oz1	10A	28	NC	E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
etoxazole (Zeal 72 WDG) 3 oz	10B	28	NC	G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
B. thuringiensis (various brands) 1 lb	11A	0	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Р	G	G	Р
novaluron (Rimon 0.83 EC) 20 oz	15	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	G	E	E	E
buprofezin (Centaur 70WDG) 34.5 oz	16	14	Е	NC	NC	NC	G	NC	NC	NC	NC
methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2 F) 16 oz	18	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	G	Е	Е	G
acequinocyl (Kanemite 15 SC) 31 oz	20B	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
bifenazate (Acramite 50WS) 1 lb	20D	7	NC	E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
fenpyroximate (Portal 0.4EC) 2 p	21A	14	NC	Е	NC	NC	G	NC	NC	NC	NC
pyridaben (Nexter 75 WP) 4.4 oz	21A	25	NC	G	NC	Р	G	NC	NC	NC	NC
indoxacarb (Avaunt 30WDG) 5 oz	22A	28	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	Р	G	G	G
spirotetramat (Movento 2CS) 7.5 oz	23	7	G	NC	Е	Е	G	NC	NC	NC	NC
cyflumetofen (Nealta 1.67SC) 13.7 oz	25	7	NC	E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
chlorantraniliprole (Altacor 35WDG) 3 oz	28	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	E	Е	E
cyantraniliprole (Exirel 0.83SE) 12 oz	28	3	NC	NC	NC	F	NC	E	E	E	E
cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn 100SL) 8.2 oz	28	7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	E	Е	Е
codling moth virus (CYD-X) 3 g		0	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	G	NC	NC	F
		NC	E	Е	Р	NC		Р	P	Р	P

^{*} Denotes pest populations that have developed resistance to certain pesticides in some areas, and in which case products may not perform as rated.

¹ Use prebloom only.

Table 6-3B. Relative Effectiveness of Various Insecticides for Apple Insect and Mite Control (continued)

			Insects and Mites									
Insecticide, Brand Name, and Amount	IRAC MOA Group	Days Between Last Spray and Harvest	Spotted Tentiform Leafminer	Tarnished Plant Bug	Stink Bugs	Apple Maggot	Plum Curculio	Japanese Beetle	Woolly Apple Aphid	Safety of Bo	eneficials² Predatory mites	
carbaryl (Sevin XLR) 4 pt	1A	1	- P	G	Р	G	G	E	NC NC	(lady beetles)	P	
oxamyl (Vydate 2E) 2 qt	1A	14	G	G	P	NC	P	P	NC	G	 G	
methomyl (Lannate LV) 1 at	1A	14	G	E	G	NC	P	P	NC	P	P	
diazinon (Diazinon 50WP) 4 lb	1B	21	P	G	NC	G	G	G	E	P	 G	
phosmet (Imidan 70W) 3 lb	1B	7	Р	G	P	E	G	E	NC	P	G	
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC, Fanfare 2EC) 5.1 oz	3a	14	G	E	E	E	G	G	NC	P .	P	
cyfluthrin (Tombstone 2EC) 2.4 oz	3A	7	G	E	E	E	G	G	NC	P	' P	
esfenvalerate (Asana XL) 8 oz	3A	21	G	G	F	G	F	G	NC	P	<u>г</u> Р	
	3A 3A	14	G	E	E	G	G	G	NC NC	P	<u>Р</u> Р	
fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4 EC) 16 oz gamma-cyhalothrin (Proaxis 0.5EC) 3 oz	3A 3A	14	G	E	E	E	G	G	NC NC	P	<u>Р</u> Р	
· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			G	E	E	E	G	G		P	<u>Р</u> Р	
lambda-cyhalothrin (Warrior II) 2 oz	3A	21				F			NC NC	-	<u>Р</u> Р	
permethrin (Ambush 2EC) 8 oz	3A	>100	G	G	G		F	G	NC NC	P		
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Maxx 0.8EC)	3A	14	G	E	E	E	G	G	NC	P	P	
acetamiprid (Assail 30 SG) 5 oz	4A	7	G	F	F	G	F	E	P	P	G	
clothianidin (Belay 2.13SC) 6 oz	4A	7	G	G	E	G	G	G	P	P	F	
imidacloprid (Admire Pro) 2.8 oz	4A	7	G	F	F	G	F	G	P	P	G	
thiamethoxam (Actara 25 WP) 4.5 oz	4A	35	G	E	E	F	Е	G	Р	Р	F	
sulfoxaflor (Closer 2 SC)	4C	7	G	E	F	NC	F	NC	Р	F	G	
flupyradifurone (Sivanto 200SL) 10.5 oz	4D	14	G	F	Р	NC	NC	NC	NC	F	G	
spinetoram (Delegate 25WDG) 5 oz	5	7	Е	NC	NC	Р	NC	NC	NC	F	G	
abamectin (Agri-Mek 0.7SC) 3.0 oz	6	28	E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	F	G	
pyriproxyfen (Esteem 35 WP) 5 oz	7C	35	G	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	G	G	
afidopyropen (Versys 0.83 DC)	9D	7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	F	E	E	
clofentezine (Apollo SC) 4 oz	10A	45	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	
hexythiazox (Savey 50DF) 4 oz1	10A	28	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	G	
etoxazole (Zeal 72 WDG) 3 oz	10B	28	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	G	
B. thuringiensis (various brands) 1 lb	11A	0	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	E	
hexakis (Vendex 50W) 4 lb	12B	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	
novaluron (Rimon 0.83 EC) 20 oz	15	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Р	Р	
buprofezin (Centaur 70WDG) 34.5 oz	16	14	NC	F	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	G	E	
methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2 F) 16 oz	18	14	E	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	E	
acequinocyl (Kanemite 15 SC) 31 oz	20B	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	
bifenazate (Acramite 50WS) 1 lb	20D	7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	
fenpyroximate (Portal 0.4 EC) 2 pt	21A	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	
pyridaben (Nexter 75 WP) 4.4 oz	21A	25	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	
indoxacarb (Avaunt 30WDG) 5 oz	22A	28	F	NC	NC	Р	E	G	NC	F	E	
spirotetramat (Movento 2CS) 7.5 oz	23	7	Р	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	Е	
cyflumetofen (Nealta 1.67SC) 13.7 oz	25	7	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	G	
chlorantraniliprole (Altacor 35WDG) 3 oz	28	14	E	NC	NC	Р	Р	NC	NC	Е	E	
cyantraniliprole (Exirel 0.83SE) 12 oz	28	3	Е	NC	NC	F	F	NC	NC	E	E	
cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn 100SL) 8.2 oz	28	7	Е	NC	NC	NC	G	NC	NC	E	E	
codling moth virus (CYD-X) 3 g		0	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	E	
oil, superior-type 3 gal/100 gal		NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	G	

¹ Use prebloom only.

² Ratings for beneficial arthropods are based on toxicity to the organism; for instance, E implies excellent safety (low toxicity) to the beneficial and will result in conservation of natural enemies, while P implies high toxicity and elimination of natural enemies.

Blueberry Management Program

M. H. Favre and W. O. Cline, Entomology and Plant Pathology

The Insecticide Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) groups insecticides and the Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC) groups fungicides into mode of action (MOA) categories. These categories are listed following the pesticide and formulation names. To reduce the risk of resistance development, avoid successive applications of products with the same MOA. Organically acceptable insecticides (OMRI listed) are indicated in Precautions and Remarks.

Insecticides should only be applied if the pest of concern is present in economically damaging levels. If insect injury does not result in greater loss than the cost of treatment, treatment is not justified. Therefore, some degree of insect presence should be tolerated, and insecticides should **not** be applied on a scheduled basis as may be appropriate for fungicides. Note that insecticides listed are acceptable for use on fruit to be marketed in the United States. If fruit is to be exported, check with purchasers to ensure that the materials you intend to use are acceptable for use on fruit in their target markets.

Fungicides are mainly protectants and are usually applied prior to the appearance of disease symptoms, based on past history of the particular disease threat on a given cultivar, location and plant growth stage. Not all diseases are present on every farm. To avoid applying fungicides unnecessarily, learn to identify diseases by their symptoms, and keep records of those that occur on your farm.

Many pesticides have brand name and generic formulations. In general, information is provided for the most commonly used formulations of active ingredients available in multiple formulations. Carefully check the label of the product you plan to use in the event that it differs from those listed. The label is the law!

1 abie 6-4. E	Blueberry Manageme				
Season and	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and	Amount of Formulation Per	Restricted Entry Interval (REI)	Pre harvest Interval (PHI)	
Pest Dormant	Formulation	Acre	(hours)	(Days)	Precautions and Remarks
Scale insects	Oil superior-type, IRAC Unknown	1 to 3% vol/vol	4	0	Oil may be applied dormant or delayed dormant. Apply as needed for scale infestations. Reduce to 1% rate just before bloom. Do not apply oil when temperatures are expected to be higher than 65°F or lower than 30°F within 24 hours. Do not use within 14 days of lime-sulfur or captan. Use 200 to 400 gallons water per acre. Some oils are OMRI listed; check labels.
Gall midge	be extremely injurious, espe	cially to rabbiteye cul protect the earliest	tivars. Flies lay eggs flower buds which	in flower buds or	ggots that feed inside flower buds and leaf buds. Blueberry gall midge can n warm winter days when bud scales initially begin to separate. Gall midge y be expected to survive anticipated spring cold events. Gall midge sprays
	diazinon (IRAC 1) (Diazinon AG500)	1 pt per 100 gal water	5 days	7	Only one foliar application is allowed per year.
	spinosad (IRAC 5) (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year, including all application methods (foliar, soil, and seed treatments).
	(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.
	spinetoram (IRAC 5) (Delegate WG)	3 to 6 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 19.5 oz of Delegate WG (0.305 lb ai spinetoram) per acre per year.
Delayed Dorm					
Exobasidium leaf and fruit spot	calcium polysulfide (FRAC M2) (Lime-Sulfur solution)	5 to 6 gal per acre in 100 to 150 gal of total spray volume	48	_	Apply at delayed dormant 1 to 2 weeks before leaf and/or flower buds begin to break. Exobasidium is not specifically on some labels. However, when applied for Phomopsis, suppression of Exobasidium has been observed. DANGER – calcium polysulfide products are caustic and can cause injury. Calcium polysulfide products are also corrosive to metals and may permanently discolor or stain non-metal sprayer parts. Do not mix lime-sulfu solutions with acids or phosphate fertilizer products because deadly and potentially extremely flammable hydrogen sulfide gas may be emitted. Not labeled for home garden use.
	calcium polysulfide (FRAC M2) (Sulforix)	1 gal per acre in sufficient water for coverage	48		Do not apply lime-sulfur or Sulforix within 14 days of an oil spray. Do not apply when air temperatures are above 85°F. As a precaution, do not apply within 14 days of a Dormex spray. Not labeled for home garden use.
Pre-Bloom Spr	ays - Green-tip on vegetative	and flower buds		•	
Twig blight Mummy berry	fenbuconazole (FRAC 3) (Indar 75 WP)	2 oz	12	30	
	(Indar 2F) Prothioconazole (FRAC 3)	6 fl oz 5.7 fl oz	12 12	30 7	Apply up to two (2) applications per year
	Proline 480 SC metconazole (FRAC 3) (Quash 50 WDG)	2.5 oz	12	7	May be applied by ground (min. 20 gpa) or air (min 10 gpa). Do not apply more than twice in a row, or more than 7.5 ounces per season, or more than 3 times per season.
	propiconazole (FRAC 3) (Tilt 3,6E, Bumper 41.8EC, Propimax EC)	6 fl oz	12	30	
	azoxystrobin + propiconazole (FRAC 3+11) (Quilt Xcel, Aframe Plus)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	Do not apply more than 82 fluid ounces per acre per season. May be applied by ground or air (minimum of 15 gpa).
	pyraclostrobin + boscalid (FRAC 11+7) (Pristine 38 W)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications with any combination of strobilurin fungicides (Abound or Pristine) before alternation with a fungicide that has a different mode of action (captan, Ziram, Switch). Do not make more than 4 applications of strobilurin fungicides per season. Do not tank mix Pristine with any other product except Pristine. May be tank mixed with products that contain only captan as the active ingredient.

	Product Name, Mode	Amount of	Restricted Entry	Pre harvest	
Season and	of Action Code, and	Formulation Per	Interval (REI)	Interval (PHI)	
Pest	Formulation	Acre	(hours)	(Days)	Precautions and Remarks
Pre-Bloom Sp	rays - Green-tip on vegetativ	e and flower buds (continued)		
Exobasidium leaf and fruit spot	berries are unsightly and not dense foliage and poor venti	marketable. Fungici lation. For images of	des applied for other this disease, see: blu	diseases may pi ueberries.ces.nc	/, and spots on leaves that are light green above and white below. Affected rovide some control. The disease is most severe in shaded locations with su.edu/2019/05/exobasidium-leaf-and-fruit-spot.
Flower thrips	northern highbush like Duke	Thrips present in de o 3 times a week fro	ensities greater than 2 m Stage 3 up to bloom	per flower in op m. A minimum of	can reach damaging levels in rabbiteye blueberries and late-blooming ben rabbiteye blooms may justify treatment. Begin sampling bloom clusters for f 10 flower clusters per acre should be observed and either placed in a closed aper.
	acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail 30SG)	4.5 to 5.3 oz	12	1	Do not use more than 26.7 oz (0.5 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.
	spinosad (IRAC 5) (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year. For thrips, if additional treatments are required after two consecutive applications of Group 5 insecticides, rotate to another class of
	(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	3	effective insecticides for at least two applications.Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.
	spinetoram (IRAC 5) (Delegate)	3 to 6 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 19.5 oz of Delegate WG (0.305 lb ai spinetoram) per acre per year.
Plum curculio	novaluron (IRAC 15) (Rimon) 0.83 EC	20 to 30 fl oz	12	8	Rimon may be effective against plum curculio as a pre-bloom treatment.
	ents - 10% to 20% bloom				
					nould be made in the evening when bees are not foraging and to allow for the more information on specific active ingredients effects on bees.
Mummy berry	Same as Pre-Bloom Sprays				If mummy berry disease pressure is high this year or in previous years, apply fungicides every 7 to 10 days from budbreak through bloom. Foliar sprays using a minimum of 25 to 50 gallons per acre are most effective.
Flower blight	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ed by the fungus Bot	rytis cinerea when ex	cessive rain occ	turs during bloom or following a freeze event that injures blossoms.
	captan (FRAC M4) (Captan 50 WP)	4 lb	48	0	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.
	captan (FRAC M4) (Captec 4L)	2.5 qt	48	0	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.
	cyprodinil + fludioxonil (FRAC 9+12) (Switch 62.5 WG)	11 to 14 oz	12	0	Switch may not be applied by air.
	fenhexamid (FRAC 17) (Elevate 50 WDG)	1.5 lb	12	0	Elevate may not be applied by air.
	ents - Full bloom				
Mummy berry	Same as Pre-Bloom Sprays				Note that Indar should not be used alone at full bloom or between bloom and harvest. Tank mix with Captan, Captec, or Ziram.
Fruit rots	captan (FRAC M4) (Captan 50 WP)	4 lb	48	0	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.
	captan (FRAC M4) (Captec 4L)	2 qt	48	0	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.
	ziram (FRAC M3) (Ziram 76 DF)	3 lb	48	approx. 30	Ziram cannot be applied later than 3 weeks after full bloom.
	metconazole (FRAC 3) (Quash 50 WDG)	2.5 oz	12	7	May be applied by ground (min. 20 gpa) or air (min. 10 gpa). Do not apply more than twice in a row, or more than 7.5 ounces per season, or more tha 3 times per season.
	azoxystrobin (FRAC 11) (Abound 2.08 E)	6 to 15.5 fl oz	4	0	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of any combination of strobilurin fungicides (Abound or Pristine) before alternating with a fungicid that has a different mode of action (captan, Ziram, Switch). Do not make more than 4 applications per season.
	cyprodinil + fludioxonil (FRAC 9+12) (Switch 62.5 WG)	14 oz	12	0	
	pyraclostrobin + boscalid (FRAC 11+7) (Pristine38 W)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	Do not tank mix Pristine with any other product (fungicide, insecticide, adjuvant, fertilizer) except Pristine may be tank mixed with products containing captan as the sole active ingredient.
	azoxystrobin + propiconazole (FRAC 3+11) (Quilt Xcel, Aframe Plus)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	Do not apply more than 82 fluid ounces per acre per season. May be applie by ground or air (minimum of 15 gpa).
	pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (FRAC 7+12) (Miravis Prime)	9.0 to 13.4 fl oz (See label)	12	0	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of any combination of before alternating with a fungicide that has a different mode of action. Do no make more than 2 applications by air per year.

Season and Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI) (hours)	Pre harvest Interval (PHI) (Days)	Precautions and Remarks							
	tments - Immediately after E			(20)								
Fruit rots	Same as Bloom Treatments				Fruit rot treatments should be applied 7 to 10 days apart.							
Flower thrips Cranberry	Same as Pre-Bloom Treatm		upo trans, and fruit sh	ould be observed	d for egg laying or evidence of tunneling. Treatments for fruitworms are most							
fruitworm Cherry fruitworm		hatch, as larvae feed curculio.	I inside fruit. With the	acor, Asana, Avaunt, and bifenthrin, the materials listed below are not expected								
	carbaryl (IRAC 1A)				There are many carbaryl formulations.							
	(Sevin) XLR Plus esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A)	1.5 to 2 qt	12	7	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on							
	(Asana XL) 0.66 EC acetamiprid (IRAC 4A)	4.8 to 9.6 oz	12	14	fruit intended for export. Allow 7 days between Assail treatments.							
	(Assail) 30 SG spinosad (IRAC 5) (Entrust SC)	4.5 to 5.3 oz 4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year, including all application methods (soil, foliar, and seed							
					treatments).							
	(Entrust) spinetoram (IRAC 5)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year. Do not apply more than 19.5 oz of Delegate WG							
	(Delegate) WG	3 to 6 oz	4	3	(0.305 lb active ingredient spinetoram) per acre per year.							
	pyriproxyfen (IRAC 7) (Knack)	16 fl oz	12	7	Knack is an insect growth regulator and application must be timed carefully to egg hatch. Apply when egg laying begins and again at petal fall. Do not apply more than 32 fl oz of Knack (0.215 lb pyriproxyfen) per acre per calendar year.							
	novaluron (IRAC 15) (Rimon) 0.83 EC	20 to 30 fl oz	12	8	Rimon is not labeled for cherry fruitworm.							
	methoxyfenozide (IRAC 18) (Intrepid) 2F indoxacarb (IRAC 22)	10 to 16 fl oz	4	7								
	(Avaunt)	3.5 to 6.0 oz	12	7								
	chlorantraniliprole (IRAC 28) (Altacor)	3.0 to 4.5 oz	4	1	Altacor also has activity against plum curculio in blueberries. Do not apply Group 28 insecticides more than 3 times within a single generation of an insect pest on a crop.							
	cyclaniliprole (IRAC 28) (Verdepryn 100SL)	8.2 to 11 fl oz	4	1	Limited efficacy data. Do not apply Group 28 insecticides more than 3 times within a single generation of an insect pest on a crop.							
Plum curculio												
		Plum curculio is historically an infrequent pest of North Carolina blueberries but has become more common in recent years. The materials below are effective against both plum curculio and fruitworms. Treatments for plum curculio should be made at petal fall and again 7 to 10 days after petal fall.										
	phosmet (IRAC 1B) (Imidan) bifenthrin (IRAC 3A)	1.33 lb	24	3	Imidan is the most effective material against plum curculio currently labeled. No more than 5 applications of Imidan can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials							
	(Brigade WSB)	5.3 to 16 oz	12	1	on fruit intended for export. There are also EC formulations of bifenthrin labeled in blueberries, but non-EC formulations may be preferred to reduce phytotoxicity risk.							
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL 0.66EC)	14.5 fl oz	12	14	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.							
	fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A) (Danitol 2.4 EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season.							
	zeta cypermethrin + bifenthrin (IRAC 3A) (Hero)	4 to 10.3 fl oz	12	1	Hero is a premixed material and contains more than 1 active ingredient. Check labels carefully for the maximum amount of active ingredient than can be applied per acre per season. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.							
	novaluron (IRAC 15) (Rimon) 0.83 EC	20 to 30 fl oz	12	8	Rimon may be effective against plum curculio when applied pre bloom. Data on Rimon as a post bloom treatment for plum curculio are limited.							
	indoxacarb (IRAC 22) (Avaunt)	6 oz	12	7	Do not make more than 4 applications of Avaunt per season. Do not use adjuvants with Avaunt. There are established residue levels for indoxacarb for export to the European Union but not for export to Canada.							
	chlorantraniliprole (IRAC 28) (Altacor)	4.5 oz	4	1								
	kaolin (IRAC unknown) (Surround) WP	25 to 50 lb	4	0	Surround acts like a barrier and masks fruit from pest recognition and therefore requires good coverage for best efficacy. Surround may need to be reapplied in the case of rain. Because Surround coats fruit, it should not be used after fruit is fully sized or close to harvest. Surround is OMRI listed.							
Leaf spots	fenbuconazole (FRAC 3) (Indar 75 WP) (Indar 2F)	2 oz 6 fl oz	12	30	Indar should not be used alone at full bloom or alone between bloom and harvest. Tank mix with captan, Captec, or Ziram. Indar is usually limited to 5 applications per acre per year.							
	metconazole (FRAC 3) (Quash 50 WDG)	2.5 oz	12	7	May be applied by ground (minimum of 20 gpa) or air (minimum of 10 gpa). Do not apply more than twice in a row, or more than 7.5 ounces per season, or more than 3 times per season.							
	propiconazole (FRAC 3) (Tilt 3.6E, Banner 41.8 EC, Propimax EC)	6 fl oz	12	30	o. mos aran o amos por ocason.							
	azoxystrobin + propiconazole (FRAC 3+11) (Quilt Xcel, Aframe Plus)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	Do not apply more than 82 fluid ounces per acre per season. May be applied by ground or air (minimum of 15 gpa).							
	pyraclostrobin + boscalid (FRAC 11+7) (Pristine 38 W)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications with any combination of strobilurin fungicides (Abound or Pristine) before alternation with a fungicide that has a different mode of action (captan, Ziram, Switch). Do not make more than 4 applications of strobilurin fungicides per season. Do not tank mix Pristine with any other product (fungicide, insecticide, adjuvant, fertilizer) except Pristine can be mixed with captan.							

	Product Name, Mode	Amount of	Restricted Entry	Pre harvest			
Season and Pest	of Action Code, and	Formulation Per	Interval (REI)	Interval (PHI)	Buses vite as and Barrenka		
	Formulation through Harvest	Acre	(hours)	(Days)	Precautions and Remarks		
Spotted wing rosophila	Spotted-wing drosophila (Si against SWD based on curr	rent data. SWD treatment successive sprays.	ents should begin wh Some management	nen flies are pres	s, and larvae develop internally. Materials listed are likely to be effective ent, and fruit start to ripen and continue weekly through the end of harvest. Leberry maggot are effective against SWD, and management of blueberry		
	methomyl (IRAC 1A) (Lannate) LV	24 to 48 fl oz	48	3	No more than 4 applications of Lannate can be made per year.		
	malathion, (IRAC 1B) (Malathion 8F)	2.5 pt	12	1	There are several malathion formulations. No more than 2 applications of Malathion 8F can be made per year. No more than 5 pounds of malathion active ingredient from any source can be applied per acre per year. Use caution if this is the material of choice for multiple insect pests.		
	malathion, (IRAC 1B) (Fyfanon ULV AG)	10 fl oz	12	1	Apply by air only. No more than 3 applications of Fyfanon ULV AG can be made per year. No more than 5 pounds of malathion active ingredient from any source can be applied per acre per year. Use caution if this is the material of choice for multiple insect pests.		
	phosmet (IRAC 1B) (Imidan)	1.33 lb	24	3	No more than 5 applications of Imidan can be made per year.		
	bifenthrin (IRAC 3A) (Brigade WSB)	5.3 to 16.0 oz	12	1	No more than 5 applications of Brigade can be made per season. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.		
	fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A) (Danitol 2.4 EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season.		
	zeta cypermethrin (IRAC 3A)	4 fl oz	12	1	No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit		
	(Mustang Maxx) zeta cypermethrin + bifenthrin (IRAC 3A) (Hero)	4 to 10.3 fl oz	12	1	intended for export. No more than 46.35 fluid ounces of product can be applied per acre per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.		
	pyrethrins (IRAC 3A) (Pyganic 1.4 EC)	16 to 64 fl oz	12	0	Pyganic is OMRI listed but has limited residual activity and should not be used as the only SWD material.		
	spinosad (IRAC 5) (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient)		
	,				per acre per year, including all application methods (soil, foliar, and seed treatments).		
	(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre pe year.		
	spinetoram (IRAC 5) (Delegate)	3 to 6 oz	4	3	No more than 19.5 ounces of Delegate can be applied per acre per year.		
	tolfenpyrad (IRAC 21A) (Apta)	27 fl oz	12	3	Limited efficacy data. Do not make more than 3 applications per year.		
	cyantraniliprole (IRAC 28) (Exirel)	13.5 to 20.5 fl oz	12	3	Minimum number of days between treatments is five. Do not apply a total of more than 0.4 lb ai/A of CYAZYPYR® or cyantraniliprole containing product per year.		
llueberry naggot	ammonium carbonate, or a	mmonium bicarbonate)	. Check traps and c	hange lures at lea	Limited efficacy data. Do not apply Group 28 insecticides more than 3 time within a single generation of an insect pest on a crop. with yellow sticky traps baited with ammonia food lures (ammonium acetate, east once per week. Treatments for blueberry maggot are not necessary tive against blueberry maggot; additional treatments are not needed for		
	malathion, (IRAC 1B) (Malathion) 8F	2.5 pt	12	1	There are several malathion formulations. No more than 2 applications of Malathion 8F can be made per year. No more than 5 pounds of malathion active ingredient from any source can be applied per acre per year. Use caution if this is the material of choice for multiple insect pests.		
	(Fyfanon ULV AG)	10 fl oz	12	1	Apply by air only. No more than 3 applications of Fyfanon ULV AG can be made per year. No more than 5 pounds of malathion active ingredient from any source can be applied per acre per year. Use caution if this is the material of choice for multiple insect pests.		
	phosmet (IRAC 1B)				No more than 5 applications of Imidan can be made per year.		
	(Imidan)	1.33 lb	24	3	., ,		
	(Imidan) esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC	1.33 lb 9.6 oz	24 12	3 14	., ,		
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A)				Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials o		
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A)	9.6 oz	12	14	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials o fruit intended for export. No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season. No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note		
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A) (Danitol 2.4 EC) zeta cypermethrin (IRAC	9.6 oz 10.66 to 16 fl oz	12	14	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials of fruit intended for export. No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season. No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit		
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A) (Danitol 2.4 EC) zeta cypermethrin (IRAC 3A) (Mustang Maxx) zeta cypermethrin + bifenthrin (IRAC 3A)	9.6 oz 10.66 to 16 fl oz 4 fl oz	12 24 12	14 3 1	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials or fruit intended for export. No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season. No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export. No more than 46.35 fluid ounces of product can be applied per acre per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.		
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A) (Danitol 2.4 EC) zeta cypermethrin (IRAC 3A) (Mustang Maxx) zeta cypermethrin + bifenthrin (IRAC 3A) (Hero) acetamiprid (IRAC 4A)	9.6 oz 10.66 to 16 fl oz 4 fl oz 4 to 10.3 fl oz	12 24 12 12	14 3 1	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials of fruit intended for export. No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season. No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export. No more than 46.35 fluid ounces of product can be applied per acre per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export. Assail is effective against blueberry maggot but should not be used alone f SWD management. Many formulations of imidacloprid are available. Admire Pro can be applied		
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC fenpropathrin (IRAC 3A) (Danitol 2.4 EC) zeta cypermethrin (IRAC 3A) (Mustang Maxx) zeta cypermethrin + bifenthrin (IRAC 3A) (Hero) acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail 30SG) imidacloprid (IRAC 4A)	9.6 oz 10.66 to 16 fl oz 4 fl oz 4 to 10.3 fl oz 4.5 to 5.3 oz	12 24 12 12 12	14 3 1 1	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials or fruit intended for export. No more than 2 applications of Danitol can be made per season. No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export. No more than 46.35 fluid ounces of product can be applied per acre per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export. Assail is effective against blueberry maggot but should not be used alone for SWD management. Many formulations of imidacloprid are available. Admire Pro can be applied as either a soil or foliar treatment. Soil treatments are not recommended for		

Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation Per Acre Community Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation Per Acre Interval (RRS) Inte	
Formulation Acre (Nours) (Days) Precautions and Remarks	
Fruit Ripening through Harvest (continued) Elemberry	
Elubeberry maggot (continued) Elubeberry maggot (continued) Spinetoram (IRAC 5) 3 to 6 oz 4 3 No more than 19.5 ounces of Delegate can be spinetoram (IRAC 5) 3 to 6 oz 4 3 No more than 19.5 ounces of Delegate can be spinetoram (IRAC 23) 10 fl oz 24 7 I Limited efficacy data. Movento is labeled for (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophil (Cexirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 14.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment (Exirel) 14.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment number of days between treatment (Exirel) 15.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 diminimum number of days between treatment number of days between days of days between days of days between days of days between days and is the early ripening of during trings and is the early ripening of children to day to day the day of days between days and is the early ripening outlivars. Variety selection	
spinctoram (IRAC 5) (continued) Spincteramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 Limited efficacy data. Movento is labeled for not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophil (Exirel) Cyantraniliprole (IRAC 28) (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 Cyalniliprole (IRAC 28) (Exirel) Same as Petal Fall Treatments. Leaf Spots Same as Petal Fall Treatments. Leaf Spot treatments should be applied even, leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf writer at readment. Post-harvest Leaf Spot treatments should be applied even, leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf writer at readment. Post-harvest hedging. Cultural control NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	tive ingredient) per acre per vear.
spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) spirotetramat (IRAC 28) ((Movento) cyantraniliprole (IRAC 28) ((Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 minimum number of days between treatment of more than 0.4 pound ai/A of CYAZYPYR® products per year. cyclaniliprole (IRAC 28) (vdrephyn 100SL) 11 fl oz 4 l Limited efficacy data. Do not apply Group 28 (vdrephyn 100SL) Vdrephyn 100SL) 11 fl oz 4 l Limited efficacy data. Do not apply Group 28 (vdrephyn 100SL) Post Harvest Leaf Spots Same as Petal Fall Treatments. Leaf spot treatments should be applied every leaf of treatment. Post-harvest hedging, cultural control NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately afte removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA Most highly susceptible blueberry varieties are resistant to blueberry varieties are no coron o'Neal and Legacy. Bud mite is high owner on o'Neal and Legacy.	• ,, , , ,
(Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophilic cyantraniliprole (IRAC 28) (Exirel) 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 Minimum number of days between treatment of more than 0.4 pound ail/A of CYAZYPYR® products per year. cyclaniliprole (IRAC 28) (Verdepryn 100SL) 11 fl oz 4 1 Winth a single generation of an insect pest or within a single generation of an insect pest or leaf spot treatments should be applied every leaf spot treatments should be applied every leaf spot treatments should be applied every leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf treatment. Post Harvest Leaf Spots Same as Petal Fall Treatments. Unly treat for blueberry bud mite if damage was a problem in the previous year. Many varieties are resistant to blueberry bud mite an treatment. Post-harvest hedging. NA NA NA NA Summer topping or hedging immediately after removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA Most highly susceptible blueberry varieties an cocur on O'Neal and Legacy. Bud mite is high bush, not rabbiteye varieties. oil superior-type, IRAC unknown (many formulations) Sharpnosed leafhopper vectors blueberry stunt disease. To reduce disease transmitting populations of sharpnosed leafhopper, treatments accuming fight activity. Sharpnosed leafhoppers can be monitored with yellow sticky traps. If present, blueberry stunt infected plants should be applied after a cactamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail 1), 0.66 EC (Assail) (Asana K), 0.66 EC 4.8 to 9.6 oz 12 14 Note that there are residue concerns for som fruit intended for sxport. Imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro) 1 to 1.4 fl oz 1 2 3 beappled as either a soil or foliar treatments. Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for scale flupyradifurone (IRAC 4D) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophila Japanese Post Removal read read and poper readment. In North Caro	
Cixirel 13.5 to 20.5 fl oz 12 3 of more than 0.4 pound al/A of CYAZYPYR® products per year:	a (SWD).
Post Harvest	
Leaf Spots Same as Petal Fall Treatments. Leaf spot treatments should be applied every leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf spot treatments.	
Leaf spot treatments should be applied every leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf spot treatments may by be omitted if leaf spot treatments.	пастор.
Blueberry bud mite if damage was a problem in the previous year. Many varieties are resistant to blueberry bud mite and treatment. Post-harvest hedging, cultural control	2 weeks post harvest. Later
treatment. Post-harvest hedging, cultural control Post-harvest hedging, cultural control Variety selection NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	f spot incidence is low.
cultural control removing old, infested fruiting twigs and is the early ripening cultivars. Variety selection	d do not typically require
can occur on O'Neal and Legacy. Bud mite is high bush, not rabbiteye varieties. oil superior-type, IRAC unknown (many formulations) Sharpnosed leafhopper vectors blueberry stunt disease. To reduce disease transmitting populations of sharpnosed leafhopper, treatmenting flight activity. Sharpnosed leafhoppers can be monitored with yellow sticky traps. If present, blueberry stunt infected plants should be acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail) esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro) 1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 1 to 1.4 fl oz 12 3 be applied as either a soil or foliar treatment. Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for scale should not be used alone for spotted-wing of spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) Japanese Japanese beetle feeding seldom requires treatment in North Carolina blueberries, and some pesticides applied for leafhoppers and o	
oil superior-type, IRAC unknown 2 gal 4 0 Bud mite treatments should be applied after I later. Recent efficacy data are not available. (many formulations) Sharpnosed leafhopper vectors blueberry stunt disease. To reduce disease transmitting populations of sharpnosed leafhopper, treatments should be acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail) 2.5 to 5.3 oz 12 1 Allow 7 days between Assail treatments. Esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC 4.8 to 9.6 oz 12 14 fruit intended for export. Imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro) 1 to 1.4 fl oz 12 3 be applied as either a soil or foliar treatment. (foliar) Scale insects Scale insects Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for scale flupyradifurone (IRAC 4D) (Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 2 4 7 not be used alone for spotted-wing dro	
Sharpnosed leafhopper vectors blueberry stunt disease. To reduce disease transmitting populations of sharpnosed leafhopper, treatments flight activity. Sharpnosed leafhoppers can be monitored with yellow sticky traps. If present, blueberry stunt infected plants should be acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail) esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Assail) esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC 4.8 to 9.6 oz 12 14 Note that there are residue concerns for som fruit intended for export. imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro) 1 to 1.4 fl oz 12 3 Several formulations of imidacloprid are avail be applied as either a soil or foliar treatment. (foliar) thiamethoxam (IRAC 4A) (Actara) 3 to 4 oz 12 3 Allow 7 days between Assail treatments. May season. Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for scale flupyradifurone (IRAC 4D) (Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 4 3 Limited efficacy data. Sivanto Prime is labeled for spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophili.	harvest and again 4 weeks
leafhoppers Flight activity. Sharpnosed leafhoppers can be monitored with yellow sticky traps. If present, blueberry stunt infected plants should be acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail) 2.5 to 5.3 oz 12 1 Allow 7 days between Assail treatments. Allow 7 days between Assail treatments.	nents should be timed to their
Casail C	
esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro) 1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) Scale insects Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for soale flupyradifurone (IRAC 4A) (Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 12 3 season. Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for scale flupyradifurone (IRAC 4D) (Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 4 3 sincette flicacy data. Sivanto Prime is labeled for spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) Japanese Japanese beetle feeding seldom requires treatment in North Carolina blueberries, and some pesticides applied for leafhoppers and o	
(Asana XL) 0.66 EC	as IBAC Croup 2A materials on
Comparison of the comparison	ie IRAC Group SA materiais on
thiamethoxam (IRAC 4A) (Actara) 3 to 4 oz 12 3 Allow 7 days between Actara treatments. Ma season. Scale insects Scale insects are uncommon pests in NC blueberries but may be flared by SWD or blueberry maggot treatments. Only treat for scale flupyradifurone (IRAC 4D) (Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 4 3 Limited efficacy data. Sivanto Prime is labeled for spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 Limited efficacy data. Movento is labeled for not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophils. Japanese Japanese beetle feeding seldom requires treatment in North Carolina blueberries, and some pesticides applied for leafhoppers and one pesticides applie	
Cactara 3 to 4 oz 12 3 season.	ximum 12 ounces per acre per
flupyradifurone (IRAC 4D) (Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 4 3 Limited efficacy data. Sivanto Prime is labele should not be used alone for spotted-wing dr spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 Limited efficacy data. Sivanto Prime is labele should not be used alone for spotted-wing dr Limited efficacy data. Movento is labeled for not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophil. Japanese Japanese beetle feeding seldom requires treatment in North Carolina blueberries, and some pesticides applied for leafhoppers and o	
(Sivanto Prime) 12 to 14 fl oz 4 3 should not be used alone for spotted-wing dr spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 Limited efficacy data. Movento is labeled for not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophilic Japanese beetle feeding seldom requires treatment in North Carolina blueberries, and some pesticides applied for leafhoppers and o	-
spirotetramat (IRAC 23) (Movento) 10 fl oz 24 7 Limited efficacy data. Movento is labeled for not be used alone for spotted-wing drosophilic Japanese beetle feeding seldom requires treatment in North Carolina blueberries, and some pesticides applied for leafhoppers and o	
Japanese	
Japanese beeties. Do not make additional pesticide treatments for Japanese beetie unless severe defoliation occurs.	ther pests will also control
acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) Allow 7 days between Assail treatments.	
(Assail) 4.5 to 5.3 oz 12 1	
carbaryl (IRAC 1A) (Sevin) XLR 1.5 to 2 qt 12 There are many carbaryl formulations.	
phosmet (IRAC 1B) No more than 5 applications of Imidan can be	e made per vear.
(Imidan) 1.33 lb 24 3	
esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC 4.8 to 9.6 oz 12 Note that there are residue concerns for som fruit intended for export.	·
imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro) 2.1 to 2.8 fl oz (foliar) Several formulations of imidacloprid are avail be applied as either a soil or foliar treatment. recommended for Japanese beetle.	
Red humped Several species of caterpillars can feed on blueberries from late summer to early fall. These caterpillars can potentially defoliate bush	nes but are often not widespread
and yellow throughout the planting. necked Hand removal NA NA Hand removal is often sufficient to control po typically clustered on single or a few bushes.	
esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana 0.66EC) 4.8 to 9.6 fl oz 12 14 Typically distance or Single or or Wilder or Single or or Single or or Wilder or Single or	
Bacillus thuringiensis sub. kurstaki (Bt) (IRAC 11A) There are many Bt formulations. Dipel DF is	OMRI listed.
Dipel DF 0.5 to 2.0 lb 4 0 chlorantraniliprole (IRAC 28)	
(Altacor) 3.0 to 4.5 oz 4 1	
Red imported fire ant baits should be applied when ants are actively foraging and take a few to several weeks to be fully effective. Fire ants can als season if present.	so be treated earlier in the
spinosad (IRAC 5) (Entrust SC) 0.5 fl oz /10 gal 4 1 Mound treatments provide local, short-term s is OMRI listed and may be used as a mound a drench, using 1 gallon for mounds less that to 2 gallons for mounds larger than 8 inches Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (I acre per year.	treatment for fire ants. Apply as n 8 inches in diameter, and up in diameter.
(Entrust) 0.159 oz/10 gal 4 3 Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb act	tive ingredient) per acre per year.
pyriproxyfen (IRAC 7C) (Esteem Ant Bait 0.5% B) 1.5 to 2 lb 12 Baits provide the most long-term suppression 24 hours after application. Do not use more to	n of fire ants. Do not water for
ingredient per acre per season.	
methoprene (IRAC 7C) (Extinguish Ant Bait 0.5% B) Baits provide the most long-term suppression applied as a mound treatment or broadcast. I on cropland but Extinguish Plus is NOT label labels carefully.	Extinguish is labeled for use

Season and Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI) (hours)	Pre harvest Interval (PHI) (Days)	Precautions and Remarks
Post Harvest (continued)		,		
Blueberry flea beetle	Blueberry flea beetles are an but when new shoots are ear				ive primarily post harvest. Damage is typically not economically significant,
	carbaryl (IRAC 1A) (Sevin) XLR	1.5 to 2 qt	12	7	There are many carbaryl formulations.
	phosmet (IRAC 1B) (Imidan)	1.33 lb	24	3	No more than 5 applications of Imidan can be made per year.
	acetamiprid (IRAC 4A) (Assail 30 SG)	4.5 to 5.3 oz	12	1	Allow 7 days between Assail treatments.
	esfenvalerate (IRAC 3A) (Asana XL) 0.66 EC	4.8 to 9.6 oz	12	14	Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.
	zeta cypermethrin (IRAC 3A) (Mustang Maxx)	4 fl oz	12	1	No more than 6 applications of Mustang Maxx can be made per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.
	zeta cypermethrin + bifenthrin (IRAC 3A) (Hero)	4 to 10.3 fl oz	12	1	No more than 46.35 fluid ounces of product can be applied per acre per year. Note that there are residue concerns for some IRAC Group 3A materials on fruit intended for export.
	imidacloprid (IRAC 4A) (Admire Pro)	2.1 to 2.8 fl oz (foliar)	12	3	Admire Pro can be applied as either a soil or foliar treatment. Soil treatments are not recommended for blueberry flea beetles.
	thiamethoxam (IRAC 4A) (Actara)	3 to 4 oz	12	3	Allow 7 days between Actara treatments. Maximum 12 oz per acre per season.
	spinosad (IRAC 5) (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year for all application methods (soil, foliar, and seed treatments).
	spinetoram (IRAC 5) (Delegate)	3 to 6 oz	4	3	No more than 19.5 ounces of Delegate can be applied per acre per year.

Further Information

Southeast Regional Blueberry Integrated Management Guide, www.smallfruits.org NC State University Blueberry Portal, blueberries.ces.ncsu.edu

Caneberry Management Program

M. H. Favre, W. O. Cline, and S. M. Villani, Entomology and Plant Pathology

The Insecticide Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) and Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC) group insecticides into mode of action categories. These categories are listed following the pesticide and formulation names. To reduce the risk of resistance development, avoid successive applications of pesticides with the same IRAC or FRAC designation for the same pest. Organically acceptable insecticides (**OMRI** listed) are indicated in Comments and Precautions.

Insecticides should only be applied if the pest of concern is present in economically damaging levels. If insect injury does not result in greater loss than the cost of treatment, treatment is not justified. Therefore, a degree of insect presence should be tolerated, and insecticides should not necessarily be applied on a scheduled basis as may be appropriate for fungicides.

Pesticides should not be applied when bees are actively foraging. If necessary, apply insecticides and fungicides in the evening when bees are not active. Pay attention to pesticide label information regarding pollinator protection.

Many insecticide active ingredients are available in generic formulations. Generic products generally work similarly to their brand name counterparts, but formulation changes can impact efficacy and plant response. In general, information is provided for the most commonly used formulations of active ingredients available in multiple formulations. Carefully check the label of the product you plan to use in the event that it differs from those listed. The label is the law! Chemical names are subject to change; please check the active ingredient for all materials.

Table 6-5	Caneberry	/ Management	Program

Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Entry Interval (hours)	Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions	
Anthracnose, Spur blight, Cane blight	liquid lime-sulfur, FRAC M2 (Sulforix)	3 gal/100 gal	See label	See label	This is an important spray for anthracnose control. Make sure canes are thoroughly covered. Use a dilute spray solution.	
		See label	See label	See label	Many copper-based fungicides are available. May be used as a component in Bordeaux mixture.	
Raspberry crown borer	late October to early November or overwintering hibernacula. Follow la shown some promise in treating rasp	r early April (1 ap bel instructions fo	oplication only or water volume	to provide a and application	f raspberry crown borer, apply an insecticide either in barrier for larvae boring into canes as they emerge from nethods. Entomopathogenic nematodes have also	
	(Brigade WSB)	16 oz	12	3	WSB) per acre per season. There are several other formulations of bifenthrin.	
	esfenvalerate, IRAC 3A (Asana XL)	9.6 fl oz	12	7		
	chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Altacor)	3 to 4.5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 9 oz Altacor or 0.2 lbs of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per year.	
	cyclaniliprole, IRAC 28 (Verdepryn 100SL)	8.2 to 11 fl oz	4	1	Apply as directed drench to base of plants.	
Anthracnose, Cane blight, Cane canker, Leaf spots,	boscalid + pyraclostrobin, FRAC 7 + 11 (Pristine 38 WDG)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	Do not make more than 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin (FRAC 11) fungicides (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, Heritage, and Pristine) per season.	
Spur blight	captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50W) (Captan 80WDG)	4 lb 2.5 lb	see label	3	Do not apply more than 20 pounds of Captan 50W of 12.5 pounds Captan 80WDG per acre per season.	
	(Captec 4L)	2 qt			Different formulations of captan have different re-en intervals. Check label.	
	liquid lime sulfur (Sulforix)	2 qt/100 gal	2 qt/100 gal	see label	This should be a follow-up application to the later winter/early spring lime sulfur application. Apply pric to bloom. See label regarding phytotoxicity warnings	
	pyraclostrobin, FRAC 11 (Cabrio 20EG)	14 oz	12	0	For resistance management, do not make more tha 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin fungicida (FRAC 11) (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, and Pristin per season. Strobilurin (FRAC 11) fungicides will al control rusts.	
	azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2SC)	6 to 15.5 fl oz	4	0		
	azoxystrobin + propiconazole, FRAC 11 + 3 (Quilt Xcel)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30		
	myclobutanil, FRAC 3 (Rally 40WSP; Sonoma 40WSP)	1.25 to 3 oz	24	1		
	propiconazole, FRAC 3 (PropiMax EC)	6 fl oz	12	30		
Powdery mildew (powdery mildew should be more of a concern on raspberries than on blackberries)	azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2SC)	6 to 15.5 fl oz	4	0	For resistance management, do not make more tha 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin fungicide (FRAC 11) (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, and Pristine per season. Strobilurin (FRAC 11) fungicides will als control rusts.	
	pyraclostrobin, FRAC 11 (Cabrio 20EG)	14 oz	12	0		
	azoxystrobin + propiconazole, FRAC 11 + 3 (Quilt Xcel)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30		
	myclobutanil, FRAC 3 (Rally 40WSP; Sonoma 40WSP)	1.25 to 3 oz	24	1		
	propiconazole, FRAC 3 (PropiMax EC)	6 fl oz	12	30		
	parraffinic oil (Organic JMS Stylet Oil)	3 to 6 qt/100 gal	4	see label	OMRI listed. There is also a non-organic formulated JMS Stylet Oil product. DO NOT apply oil with captan. See label for other phytotoxicity warnings	
	potassium bicarbonate (Milstop)	2 to 5 lb	1	0	OMRI listed.	
	potassium salts of fatty acids (M-Pede)	1 to 2% v/v solution	12	0	OMRI listed. DO NOT apply with sulfur or within 3 days of a sulfur application.	
	sulfur (Kumulus DF)	6 to 15 oz	24	0	OMRI listed for some manufacturers. DO NOT apply within 2 weeks of an oil treatmen	
Strawberry bud weevil (Strawberry clipper)	many blackberry and raspberry vari	eties can comper	nsate for bud in	jury, and straw	vberry clipper rarely requires treatment. Insecticides	
	carbaryl, IRAC 1A					
	Anthracnose, Spur blight, Cane blight, Cane blight, Cane blight and borer Anthracnose, Cane blight, Cane canker, Leaf spots, Spur blight Powdery mildew (powdery mildew should be more of a concern on raspberries than on blackberries)	Anthracnose, Spurblight, Cane blight, Cane blight, Cane blight, Cane blight Raspberry crown borer Removing infested plants is an imposate October to early November on overwintering hibernacula. Follow lashown some promise in treating raspidenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB) esfenvalerate, IRAC 3A (Asana XL) chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Verdepryn 100SL) Anthracnose, Cane blight, Cane canker, Leaf spots, Spur blight Anthrach spots, Spur blight, Cane canker, Leaf spots, Spur blight Anthrach spots, Spur blight, Cane canker, Leaf spots, Spur blight Anthrach spots, Spur blight, Cane canker, Leaf spots, Spur blight, Cane canker, Le	Code, and Formulation	Code, and Formulation		

Table 6-5.	Caneberry	/ Manageme	nt Program

SEASON	Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions
Just Before Blooms Open (continued)		bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB)	8 to 16 oz	12	3	Do not exceed 0.2 lb bifenthrin (32 oz Brigade WSB) per acre per season.
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	Do not exceed 32 fl oz Danitol per acre per season.
		acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	4.5 to 5.3 oz	12	1	
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.
		(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	1	Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.
	Gall midge					o cold injury. Fields with a history of gall midge damage dering a treatment targeting this pest alone.
		bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade 2EC)	3.2 to 6.4 fl oz	12	3	Do not exceed 12.8 fl oz Brigade per acre per season.
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	Do not exceed 32 fl oz Danitol per acre per season.
		overcast, rainy or very hot. Treatme obtain short-term elimination of f pyriproxyfen, IRAC 7D (Esteem Ant Bait)		mounds is off	en a necessa	Esteem Fire Ant Bait will take several weeks to reach full efficacy.
		potato chip, near the mound for 30 to apply baits. Ideally, temperatures overcast, rainy or very hot. Treatme obtain short-term elimination of for pyriproxyfen, IRAC 7D	minutes or disturl should be warm ent of individual ire ants.	bing the mound and sunny. Avo mounds is oft	I. If ants are fe bid application en a necessa	Esteem Fire Ant Bait will take several weeks to reach
		(Extinguish Professional Fire Ant Bait)	1 to 1.5 lb / acre	4	0	to 5 tbsp/mound. Extinguish Professional Fire Ant Bait (0.5% methoprene) is a slow-acting bait; it will take several weeks for Extinguish Professional Fire Ant Bait to reach full efficacy. Extinguish Professional Fire Ant Bait to legal for use on 'crop land.' Caution, Extinguish bait with methoprene plus hydramethylnon is not labeled for use on cropland.
Bloom and Petal Fall Pesticides may	Double blossom		Rotate strobilurii	n (FRAC 11) fui		ays when first infected blossoms open and continue Switch to avoid resistance. It is important to protect
be hazardous to pollinators. When making		azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2SC)	6.2 to 15.4 fl oz	4	0	For resistance management, do not make more than 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin fungicides
any pesticide application during bloom, apply material		azoxystrobin + propiconazole, FRAC 11 + 3 (Quilt Xcel)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	(FRAC 11) (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, and Pristine) per season. Strobilurin (FRAC 11) fungicides will also control rusts.
in the evening when bees are not foraging to allow for as long a dry time as possible. See Table 5.1. Relative Toxicity of		boscalid + pyraclostrobin, FRAC 7 + 11 (Pristine 38WDG)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	
Pesticides to Bees for more information.						

Table 6-5. Caneberry Management Program

SEASON	Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions
Bloom and Petal Fall (continued)	Double blossom (continued)	cyprodinil + fludioxonil, FRAC 9 + 12 (Switch 62.5 WG)	11 to 14 oz	12	0	
Pesticides may be hazardous to pollinators. When making any pesticide		Bordeaux mixture FRAC M1		24	1	Crop injury may occur with Bordeaux mixture under slow drying conditions or in hot weather. Some injury often accompanies the use of copper fungicides; if injury is excessive, discontinue use.
application during bloom,	Botrytis fruit rot	Apply at early bloom and repeat at	full bloom. Rotate	products to re	duce the likelih	hood of resistance.
apply material in the evening when bees are not foraging to allow for as		captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50W) (Captan 80 WDG) (Captec 4L)	4 lb 2.5 lb 2 qt	48	3	
long a dry time as possible.		fenhexamid, FRAC 17 (Elevate 50 WDG)	1.5 lb	12	0	
See Table 5.1. Relative		iprodione, FRAC 2 (Rovral 4L)	1 to 2 pt	24	0	
Toxicity of Pesticides to Bees for more information.		isofetamid FRAC 7 (Kenja 400SC)	13.5 to 15.5 fl oz	12	7	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of Kenja 400SC or another fungicide containing a FRAC 7 a.i. before switching to another mode of action. Do not apply a third application of Kenja 400SC within 28 days of the second application.
		cyprodinil + fludioxonil, FRAC 9 + 12 (Switch 62.5 WG)	11 to 14 oz	12	0	
		Bacillus amyloliquefaciens strain D747, FRAC 44 (Double Nickel LC)	0.5 to 6 qt	4	0	OMRI listed.
		Bacillus subtilis strain QST 713, FRAC 44 (Serenade Optimum)	14 to 20 oz	4	0	OMRI listed.
		copper octanoate, FRAC M1 (Cueva)	0.5 to 2 gal	4	0	OMRI listed.
		Streptomyces lydicus WYEC108, FRAC 48 (Actinovate AG)	3 to 12 oz	1	0	OMRI listed.
	Cane canker, Cane blight, Spur blight	captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50W) (Captan 80 WDG) (Captec 4L)	4 lb 2.5 lb 2 qt	see label	3	Re-entry interval depends on product/formulation
		pyraclostrobin, FRAC 11 (Cabrio 20EG)	14 oz	12	0	For resistance management, do not make more than 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin fungicides (FRAC 11) (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, and Pristine) per season. Strobilurin (FRAC 11) fungicides will also control rusts.
		boscalid + pyraclostrobin, FRAC 7 + 11 (Pristine 38WDG)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	
		azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2SC)	6.2 to 15.4 fl oz	4	0	
		azoxystrobin + propiconazole, FRAC 11 + 3 (Quilt Xcel)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	
	Powdery mildew	See "Just Before Blooms Open"	-			
	Rednecked cane borer	Scout canes during winter pruning. pruning, have rednecked cane bore				or more, of the primocanes than will be removed through m or when adults are observed.
	Strawberry clipper	See JUST BEFORE BLOOMS OP	EN			

SEASON	Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions		
Post-Bloom	Anthracnose, Leaf spots, Rusts, Powdery mildew	See JUST BEFORE BLOOMS OP propiconazole that have a 30 day		ning	Applications for these diseases should be made every 14 days after petal fall until harvest			
	Double blossom	See BLOOM AND PETAL FALL				Additional treatments may be needed to protect primocanes if infected flowers continue to open.		
	Japanese beetles		heromone traps			has been done to determine when foliar feeding impacts outside fields. Treatment for Japanese beetles is not		
		carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	1 to 2 qt	12	7			
		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 8F)	2 pt	12	1	Make no more than 3 applications per year.		
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4 EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	Do not exceed 32 fl oz Danitol per acre per season.		
		zeta-cypermethrin, IRAC 3A (Mustang Maxx)	4 fl oz	12	1	Do not make more than 6 applications per season.		
	Leafrollers	Leafrolling caterpillars can feed on occasionally form webs on fruit. If c				not economically significant, but caterpillars can e justified.		
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.		
		(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	1	Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.		
		spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Delegate WG)	3 to 6 oz	4	1	Do not exceed 19.5 oz Delegate WG per acre per season.		
		Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt), IRAC 11A (Dipel DF)	0.5 to 2 lb	4	0	Dipel DF is OMRI listed.		
		chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Altacor)	3 to 4.5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 9 oz Altacor or 0.2 lbs of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.		
	Stink bugs, Plant bugs	Stink bug feeding does not typically damage berries, but they may be contamination pests during harvest. Plant bug and stink bugs may also feed on developing buds or shoots. Treatment is justified if insects are contaminating fruit.						
		esfenvalerate, IRAC 3A (Asana XL)	9.6 fl oz	12	7	Avoid applications when bees are foraging. Apply during evenings or early morning.		
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	Do not exceed 32 fl oz Danitol per acre per season.		
		thiamethoxam, IRAC 4A (Actara)	3 oz	12	3	Do not use more than 6.0 oz of Actara per acre or 0.094 lb active ingredient of thiamethoxam containing products per acre per year.		
		cyclaniliprole, IRAC 28 (Verdepryn 100SL)	8.2 to 11 fl oz	4	1	Limited efficacy data. Do not apply Group 28 insecticides more than 3 times within a single generation of an insect pest on a crop.		
	Spider mites	of leaflets from the planting has an mite counts. Spider mites are more	average of 10 mo significant pests	otile mites. Leaf of raspberries t	lets should be han blackberr	ut treatment is recommended when a random sample examined with a minimum 10x hand lens to determine ies. Insecticides used against other pests may flare pider mites following treatment with these materials.		
		hexythiazox, IRAC 10A (Savey 50 DF)	4 to 6 oz	12	3	Savey is primarily active against eggs and immature mites. Apply when populations are low. Do not make more than 1 application per year.		
		etoxazole, IRAC 10B (Zeal Miticide)	2 to 3 oz	12	0	Do not make more than 1 application per season.		
		acequinocyl, IRAC 20B (Kanemite)	31 fl oz	12	1	Do not use less than 50 gpa spray volume. Allow 21 days between treatments.		
		bifenazate, IRAC 20D (Acramite 50WS)	0.75 to 1 lb	12	1			
		fenpyroximate, IRAC 21 (Portal)	2 pt	12	1	Allow 14 days between applications. Do not make more than 2 applications per year.		
	Broad mites	have been observed in AR and NC stunting (such as herbicide injury) a	Broad mites cau and confirm broad caneberries due	se leaf stunting mite presence to the emergi	and upward of before treatin ng nature of	in primocane fruiting varieties. Significant populations or downward cupping. Rule out other causes of leaf g. Also note that there is limited efficacy data for all this pest. Available data suggest that more than one		
		abamectin, IRAC 6 (Agri-Mek SC)	3.5 fl oz	12	7	Two Agri-Mek SC applications should be made 7 days apart to be most effective. Use is limited to 2 applications. An approved non-ionic surfactant is required. Do not apply more than 10.25 fl oz of Agri-		

Table 6-5	Caneberry	/ Management	Program

SEASON	Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions			
Post-Bloom (continued)		etoxazole, IRAC 10B (Zeal Miticide)	2 to 3 oz	12	0	Do not make more than 1 application per season.			
		acequinocyl, IRAC 20B (Kanemite 15SC)	31 fl oz	12	1	Do not use less than 50 gpa spray volume. Allow 21 days between treatments.			
		fenazaquin, IRAC 21A (Magister SC)	32 to 36 fl oz	12	7	Do not make more than 1 application per year.			
		tolfenpyrad, IRAC 21A (Apta)	27 fl oz	12	1	Do not make more than 2 applications per year.			
		potassium salts of fatty acids (M-Pede)	1 to 2% v/v	12	0	M-Pede is OMRI listed.			
Harvest	Botrytis fruit rot	boscalid + pyraclostrobin, FRAC 7 + 11 (Pristine 38 WDG)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	For resistance management, do not make more than 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin fungicides (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, and Pristine) per season.			
		cyprodinil + fludioxonil, FRAC 9 + 12 (Switch 62.5 WG)	11 to 14 oz	12	0				
		fenhexamid, FRAC 17 (Elevate 50 WDG)	1.5 lb	12	0				
		iprodione, FRAC 2 (several brands) 50 WG 4F	1 to 2 lb 1 to 2 pt	24	0				
		captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50W) (Captan 80 WDG) (Captec 4L)	4 lb 2.5 lb 2 qt	see label	3	Include captan in this spray if ripe rot is a problem. Pristine will also control ripe rot.			
	Fusarium wilt	and plant death can occur. There ar	e no chemical co	ntrols available	e. Prompt remo	arily in high-tunnel blackberry production. Wilting oval of symptomatic plants including roots may slow ct replacement plants. https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/			
	Flower thrips	Flower thrips can be a contamination pest at harvest. Fruit can be placed in a clear plastic bag before harvest and observed for flower thrips. There is no evidence at this time to suggest that flower thrips damage fruit or flowers and reduce yield.							
		zeta cypermethrin, IRAC 3A (Mustang Maxx)	4 fl oz	12	1	Do not make more than 6 applications per season.			
		acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	4.5 to 5.3 oz	12	1				
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC) (Entrust)	4 to 6 fl oz 1.25 to 2 oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year. Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active			
		spinetoram, IRAC 5				ingredient) per acre per year. Do not exceed 19.5 oz Delegate WG per acre per			
	Spotted wing	(Delegate WG) Spotted wing drosophila (SWD) is a	3 to 6 oz	4 ned fruit. Fema	le SWD lay eg	gs in ripe and ripening fruit, which can appear externally			
	drosophila	undamaged. Spotted wing drosophila are present in damaging densities during typical blackberry and raspberry harvest periods in North Carolina, so preventative treatment, beginning when fruit begins to change color, is recommended. Treatments should be applied at least every 7 days, and mode of action (IRAC code) should be rotated between treatments. In addition to insecticide treatments, growers should also employ good cultural practices including: harvesting as frequently as possible, removing all fipe fruit from plants at each harvest, and storing all harvested fruit at temperatures below 41°F for as long as feasible before marketing.							
		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 8F)	2 pt	12	1	Make no more than 3 applications per year. Formulations other than Malathion 8F have resulted in plant injury in caneberries when applied during hot weather.			
		bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB)	8 to 16 oz	12	3	Do not exceed 0.2 lb bifenthrin (32 oz Brigade WSB) per acre per season.			
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	Do not exceed 32 fl oz Danitol per acre per season.			
		zeta cypermethrin IRAC 3A (Mustang Maxx)	4 fl oz	12	1	Do not make more than 6 applications per season.			
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 29 fl oz Entrust SC (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.			
		(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	1	Do not apply more than 9 oz Entrust (0.45 lb active ingredient) per acre per year.			
		spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Delegate WG)	3 to 6 oz	4	1	Do not exceed 19.5 oz Delegate per acre per season.			
		cyantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Exirel)	13.5 to 20.5 fl oz	12	1	Minimum interval between applications is 5 days.			

SEASON	Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions
	Pest	,	per Acre	(nours)	(days)	
Harvest (continued)		cyclaniliprole, IRAC 28 (Verdepryn 100SL)	11 fl oz	4	1	Apply in the evening when flowers are present. Make no more than 3 applications per year. Minimum treatment interval is 5 days.
	Japanese beetles and green June beetles	carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	2 qt	12	7	
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4 EC)	10.66 to 16 fl oz	24	3	Do not exceed 32 fl oz Danitol per acre per season.
		zeta-cypermethrin, IRAC 3A (Mustang Maxx)	4 fl oz	12	1	Do not make more than 6 applications per season.
Just After Harvest and 14 Days Later	Leaf spots	captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50W) (Captan 80 WDG)	4 lb 2.5 lb	see label	3	
		azoxystrobin + propiconazole, FRAC 11 + 3 (Quilt Xcel)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	Do not make more than 4 applications collectively of the strobilurin fungicides (Abound, Quilt Xcel, Cabrio, and Pristine) per season. Strobilurin (FRAC 11) fungicides will also control rusts.
		myclobutanil, FRAC 3 (Rally 40WSP; Sonoma 40WSP)	1.25 to 3 oz	24	1	
		propiconazole, FRAC 3 (PropiMax EC)	6 fl oz	12	30	
	Japanese beetle	See Post Bloom				Japanese beetle treatments are necessary post harvest only if feeding is removing greater than 10% of foliage on primocanes.
Late October or Early November	Raspberry crown borer	Raspberry crown borer treatments are not necessary.	should be applied	once per year,	, either in late	fall or early spring. Applications during both time periods
		bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB)	16 oz	12	3	Do not exceed 0.2 lb bifenthrin (32 oz Brigade WSB) per acre per season.
		esfenvalerate, IRAC 3A (Asana XL)	9.6 fl oz	12	7	
		chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Altacor)	3 to 4.5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 9 oz Altacor or 0.2 lbs of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.
		entomopathogenic nematodes (Heterorhabditis bacteriophora and other species)				While nematodes have been documented to reduce RCB densities, they appear roughly 50% as effective as conventional insecticides. Some nematode preparations are OMRI listed. Consult with vendor to determine appropriate treatment rates and conditions. Nematodes will most likely be most effective in North Carolina when applied in early April.
Dormant	Scale insects		lations. Examine	plants after har	vest and durir	ically damaging levels by parasitoids and predators. An ig pruning for scale, and if present in high numbers or
		potassium salts of fatty acids (M-Pede)	1 to 2% v/v	12	0	M-Pede is OMRI listed.
		imidacloprid, IRAC 4A, (Admire Pro, many generic formulations)	7 to 14 fl oz (soil) 2.8 fl oz (foliar)	12	7	Soil applications can be made via chemigation or as a soil drench. Drench applications should be made in at least 500 gpa. DO NOT MAKE SOIL OR FOLIAR APPLICATIONS PRE BLOOM OR WHEN BEES ARE FORAGING.
	Raspberry cane borer, Red neck cane borer		oring is present b			is girdled by raspberry cane borer 2 to 3 cm below the s should be made until no further injury is observed.
Special Rust Sprays	Cane and leaf rust, Orange rust	indicators). Continue at 10- to 14-da	ay intervals until t t very effective on	he mean tempe	erature remain	e lower leaf of brambles (use wild blackberries as is above 77°F. Infections can also occur in the late however, fungicide applications can be effective in
		boscalid + pyraclostrobin, FRAC 7 + 11 (Pristine 38 WG)	18.5 to 23 oz	12	0	Where orange rust has been a problem, alternate Rally and Cabrio or Pristine or azoxystrobin at 14-day intervals. For late leaf rust, begin when symptoms first appear, and continue on a 14-day interval.
		myclobutanil, FRAC 3 (Rally 40 WSP) 40 WSP, DF, WDG	1.25 to 3 oz	24	1	
		pyraclostrobin, FRAC 11 (Cabrio 20EG)	14 oz	12	0	Where orange rust has been a problem, alternate Rally and Cabrio or Pristine or azoxystrobin at 14-day intervals.

Table 6-5. Caneberry Management Program

SEASON	Pest	Product Name, Mode of Action Code, and Formulation	Rate of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Comments and Precautions
Special Rust Sprays (continued)	Cane and leaf rust, Orange rust (continued)	azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2SC)	6.2 to 15.4 fl oz	4	0	
		azoxystrobin + propiconazole, FRAC 11 + 3 (Quilt Xcel)	14 to 21 fl oz	12	30	
Special Treatments for Phytophthora	Phytophthora root rot	mefenoxam, FRAC 4 (Ridomil Gold SL)	_	48	45	Apply 0.25 pint per 1,000 linear feet of row in a 3 feet wide band in the spring and fall after harvest. Ridomil Gold is registered for raspberries only. 45-day phi.
Root Rot		fosetyl Al, FRAC 33 (Aliette WSP)	5 lb	12	60	Begin when growth is 1 to 3 inches long and continue at 45- to 60-day intervals through the growing season. Registered for blackberries and raspberries. Maximum of 4 applications per year. 60-day phi.
		phosphite fungicides, FRAC 33	See label	See label	See label	Several phosphorus acid products are registered for control of Phytophthora root rot, including Prophyt and Agri-Fos. See label for recommendations.
Preplant Treatments for Nematodes	Nematodes	1,3 dichlorophene 37% + chloropicrin 57% (Pic-Clor 60 EC)	19.5 to 44.5 gal	5	NA	Preplant interval should be 4 to 8 weeks, or longer if dissipation is slow. See label for additional information.
		metam sodium (Vapam)	75 gal	See label	NA	Preplant interval is a minimum of 4 weeks.

More information

Southeast Regional Caneberry Integrated Management Guide, www.smallfruits.org.

NC State Extension Caneberry Portal, rubus.ces.ncsu.edu.

Bunch Grape Insect Management

H. J. Burrack, L.J. Kraft, and M.H. Favre, Entomology and Plant Pathology

With a few exceptions, which are noted, wine grapes should be treated for insects only when damaging insect populations are present. Where treatment thresholds are known, these are provided. For many insect pests of wine grapes in the southeast, thresholds do not exist. Consult cooperative Extension personnel for management recommendations if insects for which there are no thresholds are present.

The Insecticide Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) and the Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC) group insecticides and fungicides into mode of action categories. These categories are listed following the pesticide and formulation names. To reduce the risk of resistance development, avoid successive applications of insecticides or fungicides with the same IRAC or FRAC code for the same pest. Organically acceptable insecticides (OMRI listed) are indicated in Precautions and Remarks.

Some insecticide active ingredients are available in several formulations and under several trade names. For simplicity, the most common trade names and associated rates are listed. This is not intended to encourage the use of these products over generic versions.

PLEASE NOTE: Bunch Grape Disease Management information is available in table 6-6B.

	O1a	pe Insect Manage			Drobowood						
When to Spray	Pest	FRAC Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks					
Bud Swell	Grape flea beetle	justified. Grape flea b	Apply only if damaging numbers of adult beetles are present. If 4% or more of buds have been damaged by grape flea beetles, treatment is justified. Grape flea beetle adults emerge in early spring and feed on newly swollen buds and lay eggs. Larvae and adults from subsequent generations feed on leaves, but foliar feeding typically does not result in economically significant damage nor justify treatment.								
		carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	1 to 2 qt	48 hours for all activities except grape girdling and cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for grape girdling and cane	7	Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts Sevin XLR Plus per acre per crop per year.					
				turning.							
		phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.					
		Cyfluthrin, IRAC 3 (Baythroid XL)	2.4 to 3.2 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 3.2 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.025 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per 14 day period.					
						Do not apply more than 12.8 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.1 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per crop season.					
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	5.33 to 10.66 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.					
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC) (Entrust Naturalyte)	4 to 8 fl oz 1.25 to 2.5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 23 fl oz Entrust SC or 7.2 oz of Entrust Naturalyte (0.36 lb spinosad) per acre per season. Entrust is OMRI listed.					
	Climbing cutworms	Scout for cutworm if damaged buds are observed. Look for cutworms at night. Cutworm treatment may be justified if greater than 4% of the buds examined are damaged and the variety does not have fruitful secondary buds. Spray in the evening if possible, as cutworms are active at night.									
		carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	2 qt	48 hours for all activities except grape girdling and cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) days for grape girdling and cane turning.	7	Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts Sevin XLR Plus per acre per crop per year.					
		bifenthrin, IRAC 3 (Brigade 2EC)	3.2 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	There are many generic formulations of bifenthrin. Do not make more than one application per year.					
		cyfluthrin, IRAC 3 (Baythroid XL)	2.4 to 3.2 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 3.2 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.025 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per 14 day period. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz Baythroid XL (0.1 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per crop season.					
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.					
		zeta-cypermethrin, IRAC 3 (Mustang Maxx)	2 to 4 fl oz	12	1	Do not apply more than 24 fl oz of product per season.					
		spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Delegate WG)	3 to 5 oz	4	3	Do not exceed more than 5 applications of Delegate per year or 19.5 oz (0.305 lb ai of spinetoram) per acre per year.					
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC) (Entrust Naturalyte)	4 to 8 fl oz 1.25 to 2.5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 23 fl oz Entrust SC or 7.2 oz of Entrust Naturalyte (0.36 lb spinosad) per acre per season. Entrust is OMRI listed.					
		Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt), IRAC 11 (DiPel DF)	0.5 to 2 lb	4	0	There are many Bt formulations. DiPel DF is OMRI listed, but not all formulations are organically acceptable. Read label carefully.					
		methoxyfenozide, IRAC 18 (Intrepid 2F)	8 to 16 fl oz	4	21 to 30, depending on application rate	Minimum application for airblast sprayers of 40 gpa. Do not apply more than a total of 48 fl oz of Intrepid 2F (0.75 lb ai) per acre per year.					

When to Spray		Pesticide, IRAC,	Amount of		Preharvest					
	Pest	FRAC Code, and Formulation	Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks				
Bud Swell (continued)	Climbing cutworms (continued)	chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Altacor)	3 to 4.5 oz	4	14	Do not apply more than 9 oz of Altacor or 0.2 lbs active ingredient of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.				
	Mealybugs	Mealybugs can directly damage fruit by feeding within clusters. Some mealybug species can also vector viral pathogens in grapes. Treatmen should be made early in the growing season to prevent establishment of later generations in clusters. Mealybugs within clusters after closing can be extremely difficult to control. Systemic insecticides such as IRAC 4A and 23 materials are more effective against less exposed mealybugs than non-systemic materials.								
		cyfluthrin, IRAC 3 (Baythroid XL)	2.4 to 3.2 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 3.2 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.025 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per 14 day period. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz Baythroid XL (0.1 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per crop season.				
		clothianidin, IRAC 4A (Belay)	6 fl oz (foliar) 6 to 12 fl oz (soil)	12	10 (foliar) 30 (soil)	Belay can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications a more effective when made via drip irrigation. Do not apply more than 0.2 lb active ingredient clothianidin per acre per year. Do not make more than one application per year.				
		dinotefuran, IRAC 4A (Venom)	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil)	12	1 (foliar) 28 (soil)	Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time, but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation.				
		imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil)	12	0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer perio of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation.				
		buprofezin, IRAC 16 (Applaud)	9 to 12 oz	12	7	Apply when crawlers are active, or at 493 and 990 degreedays (base 50 F), starting at April 1 (early and peak activity of first generation). Do not apply more than 24.0 oz (1.05 lb Al) of Applaud per acre per growing season.				
		spirotetramat, IRAC 23 (Movento)	6 to 8 fl oz	24	7	Do not apply more than 12.5 fl oz (0.2 lbs AI) of Movento pe acre per calendar year.				
		horticultural oils (Omni Supreme Spray Oil) (JMS Stylet Oil) (Organic JMS Stylet Oil)	0.5 to 1% by volume 1 to 2% by volume 1 to 2% by volume	12		If mealybugs or ERM were of economic concern during the previous season and present during dormant scouting, a dormant oil treatment may be justified during bud swell. Do not apply oil treatments in combination with sulfur or within 30 days of sulfur application. Do not apply oils when temperature will exceed 90°F or dip below freezing. Organic JMS Stylet Oil is OMRI listed.				
At or Just Before Budbreak and new shoot sprays	Leafhopper/ sharpshooters (Pierce's Disease suppression)	controls to this period insecticide for leafhor	result in systemic infection of vines, so targeting vector ider an early season soil application of a neonicotinoid (4A) observed in the vineyard or in nearby vineyards. This strategy oplied biweekly during the prebloom period and continue							
эргиуэ	,	cyfluthrin, IRAC 3 (Baythroid XL)	2.4 to 3.2 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 3.2 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.025 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per 14 day period. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz Baythroid XL (0.1 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per crop season.				
		acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	2.5 to 5.3 oz	12	3	Assail can only be applied as a foliar treatment. Do not exceed a total of 0.2 lb. active ingredient (10.6 oz. Assail) pacre per calendar year.				
		clothianidin, IRAC 4A (Belay)	4 to 6 fl oz (foliar) 6 to 12 fl oz	12	10 (foliar) 30 (soil)	Belay can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications a more effective when made via drip irrigation. Do not apply				
			(soil)			more than 0.2 lb active ingredient clothianidin per acre per year. Do not make more than one application per year.				
		dinotefuran, IRAC 4A (Venom)	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil)	12	1 (foliar) 28 (soil)					
		imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil) 1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil)	12	, ,	year. Do not make more than one application per year. Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label				
Prebloom	Flea beetle	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro) See Bud Swell record	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil) 1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil) mmendations	12	28 (soil) 0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	year. Do not make more than one application per year. Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label for details. Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period fime but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. There are several formulations of imidacloprid.				
Prebloom	Flea beetle Grape berry moth	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro) See Bud Swell record Grape berry moth is	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil) 1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil) mmendations present in North C	12	28 (soil) 0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	year. Do not make more than one application per year. Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label for details. Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. There are				
Prebloom	Grape berry	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro) See Bud Swell record Grape berry moth is	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil) 1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil) mmendations present in North C	12 arolina, but damage is unc	28 (soil) 0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	year. Do not make more than one application per year. Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label for details. Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period fime but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. There are several formulations of imidacloprid.				

Table 6-6A.	Bunch Grap	Grape Insect Management									
When to Spray	Pest	Pesticide, IRAC, FRAC Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks					
Prebloom (continued)	Grape berry moth	spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Delegate WG)	3 to 5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than a total of 19.5 oz of Delegate WG (0.305 lb ai spinetoram) per acre per year.					
	(continued)	Methoxyfenozide, IRAC 18 (Intrepid 2F)	8 to 16 fl oz	4	21 to 30, depending on application rate	Minimum application of Intrepid for airblast sprayers is 40 gallons per acre. Do not apply more than a total of 48 fl oz of Intrepid 2F (0.75 lb ai) per acre per year.					
		Indoxacarb, RAC 22 (Avaunt 30DG)	5 to 6 oz	12	7	Do not apply more than 12 oz Avaunt or 0.22 lbs Al Indoxacarb per acre per year.					
		chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Altacor)	2 to 4.5 oz	4	14	Do not apply more than 9 oz of Altacor or 0.2 lbs active ingredient of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.					
	Leafhoppers/ Sharpshooters (Pierce's Disease suppression)	drip and Venom following Synthetic pyrethroid	iar), at least one a insecticides (Grou	application of a different p 3) and organophosphate	IRAC insecticions (Groups 1A ar	ent plan for Pierce's disease (i.e., Admire Pro applied via de should occur as a rotation between these treatments. and 1B) are broad spectrum insecticides and have the potential to determine if these populations increase.					
		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 8F) (Malathion 57EC) (Malathion 5)	1.88 pt 1.5 pt 3 pt	72 hours for girdling and tying; 24 hours for other activities	3	Foliar treatment only.					
		cyfluthrin, IRAC 3 (Baythroid XL)	2.4 to 3.2 fl oz	12	3	Foliar treatment only. Do not apply more than 3.2 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.025 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per 14 day period. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz Baythroid XL (0.1 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per crop season.					
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	5.33 to 10.66 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.					
		acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	2.5 to 5.3 oz	12	3	Do not exceed a total of 0.2 lb. active ingredient (10.6 oz. Assail) per acre per calendar year.					
		Clothianidin, IRAC 4A (Belay)	4 to 6 fl oz (foliar) 6 to 12 fl oz (soil)	12	10 (foliar) 30 (soil)	Belay can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. Do not apply more than 0.2 lb active ingredient clothianidin per acre per					
		Dinotefuran, IRAC 4A (Venom)	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 (soil)	12	1 (foliar) 28 (soil)	year. Do not make more than one application per year. Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation.					
		Imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil)	12	0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label for application details.					
	Grape phylloxera (foliar)	not require treatment wart-like galls on lea	t. Foliar phylloxera ves. The mobile co nould begin once lo	may be problematic in Eurawler stage of phylloxera is	ropean-America s susceptible to	rape propagation are resistant to root feeding forms and do n hybrid varieties (e.g., Vidal, Seyval) and cause distinctive, insecticide treatment, but closed galls are not. Scouting for found in susceptible varieties, insecticide treatments should					
		Fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.66 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.					
		Acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail WSP)	2.5 oz	12	7						
		imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 fl oz (soil)	12	0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Foliar treatments are likely to be more effective against foliar feeding phylloxera than soil treatments because they can be more closely timed to crawler emergence.					
		Spirotetramat, IRAC 23 (Movento)	6 to 8 fl oz	24	7	Movento is also effective against root feeding phylloxera. Do not apply more than 12.5 fl oz (0.2 lbs Al) of Movento per acre per calendar year.					
		Kaolin (Surround WP Crop Protectant)	25 lb	4		Surround is a barrier that reduces insect feeding. Harvest parameters may be altered and maturity may be delayed, especially in white wine varieties. Closely monitor harvest parameters to determine optimal time to harvest. Changes in harvest parameters can affect final taste. Wine grapes sprayed up to veraison will have minimal adherence to berries. Applications after veraison will adhere more on grape berries. Surround is OMRI listed.					
Bloom	Flower thrips	Thrips damage is rar effectively suppress		significant in grapes, and m	any materials a	pplied for leafhoppers, mealybugs, and phylloxera will					

Table 6-6A.	Bunch Grape	Insect Manage	ment								
When to Spray	Pest	Pesticide, IRAC, FRAC Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks					
Postbloom (immediately after bloom)	Grape berry moth, grape flea beetle, and leafhoppers/ sharpshooters (Pierce's Disease suppression)	See PREBLOOM recommendations.									
	European red mite, twospotted spider mite	Sample for mites weekly using a minimum 10x hand lens. If greater than 50% of leaves observed have spider mites and no preceded present, treatment is justified. Fast moving predatory mites can be distinguished from slower moving spider mites through direct Rotate miticides between IRAC codes to minimize selection for resistance. Miticides should be applied in at least 50 gpa spray to ensure adequate coverage.									
		Abamectin, IRAC 6 (Agri-Mek SC)	1.75 to 3.5 fl oz	12 hours EXCEPT for grape girdling, cane turning, and tying grapes when REI is 96 hrs (4 days)	28	Abamectin is a restricted use product. Do not reapply within 21 days of initial application. Abamectin is an EC (emulsifiable concentrate), which can cause phytotoxicity in some crops. Check for possible plant injury before treating an entire field. Do not make more than 2 applications of Agri-Mek SC or other foliarly applied abamectin containing products per year.					
		Etoxazole, IRAC 10B (Zeal)	2 to 3 oz	12	14	Zeal is a growth regulator and kills eggs and young mites. It is most effective if applied when mite populations are low. Do not make more than one application of Zeal per season.					
		Fenbutatin-oxide, IRAC 12B				Do not make more than 2 applications of Vendex per season.					
		(Vendex 50WP) Acequinocyl, IRAC 20B	1 to 2.5 lb	48	28	Do not make more than 2 applications per season.					
		(Kanemite) Bifenazate, IRAC	21 to 31 fl oz	12	7	Apply in a minimum spray volume of 50 gallons per acre. Do					
		20D (Acramite 50WS)	0.75 to 1 lb	12 hours EXCEPT for grape girdling, cane turning, and tying grapes when REI is 120 hours (5 days)	14	not make more than one application of Acramite per season.					
		Fenpyroximate, IRAC 21A (FujiMite SC)	2 pt	12	14	Do not apply more than 2 pints of FujiMite per acre per season.					
		Pyridiben, IRAC 21 (Nexter) (Nexter SC)	4.4 to 10.67 oz 7.5 to 17 oz	12	7	The maximum amount of pyridiben allowed per acre per season is 26.4 ounces. Do not make more than 2 applications of pyridiben per season.					
	Spirodiclofen, IRAC 23 (Envidor 2SC)	16 to 34 fl oz	12	14	Do not make more than one application of Envidor 2SC per season.						
		Cyflumetofen, IRAC 25 (Nealta)	13.7 fl oz	12	14	Do not make more than 2 Nealta applications per season and rotate to another mode of action (IRAC 25) between treatments.					
		Horticultural oils, IRAC Unknown many materials, including (Glacial Spray Fluid)	1 to 2 gallons per 100 gallons	4	60	Some oils are OMRI listed; check label. Do not use in combination with or immediately before or after spraying with fungicides such as Captan or any product containing sulfur. Do not use with carbaryl or dimethoate. Do not use with any product whose label recommends the use of no oils. Do not use in combination with NPK foliar fertilizer applications.					
	Grape phylloxera (foliar form)	See Prebloom recor	mmendations.								
1st Cover Spray (7 to 10 days after Postbloom Spray)	Grape berry moth, leafhoppers/ sharpshooters (Pierce's Disease suppression)	See Prebloom recommendations				If foliar and soil applications of group 4A pesticides are part of a management plan for Pierce's Disease (i.e., Admire Pro applied via drip and Venom foliar), at least 1 application of a different IRAC insecticide should occur as a rotation between these treatments. Current information indicates that in areas where Pierce's Disease is a problem, controlling leafhoppers and sharpshooters through July reduces the risk of Pierce's Disease. See labels for preharvest intervals.					
	Japanese beetle, Green June beetles	June beetles only re-	quire treatment if			tment if it occurs on leaves below the top trellis wire. Green e beetles are attracted to overripe, rotting fruit. Removal of					
		Carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	2 qt	48 hours for all activities except grape girdling and cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for grape girdling and cane turning.	7	Synthetic organophosphates (Groups 1A and 1B) are broad- spectrum insecticides and have the potential to flare spider mite populations. Observe spider mites before and after treatments to determine if these populations increase. Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts Sevin XLR Plus per acre per crop per year.					

Table 6-6A. Bunch Grape Insect Management										
When to Spray	Pest	Pesticide, IRAC, FRAC Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks				
1st Cover Spray (7 to 10 days after Postbloom Spray) (continued)	Japanese beetle, Green June beetles (continued)	malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 8F)	1.88 pt	24	3	Synthetic organophosphates (Groups 1A and 1B) are broad- spectrum insecticides and have the potential to flare spider mite populations. Observe spider mites before and after treatments to determine if these populations increase. REI is 72 hours for girdling and tying. Injury may occur to grapes for applications made after bloom. Check for phytotoxicity in a small area before treating an entire field.				
		Phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.				
		Fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.				
		Acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	2.5 to 5.3 oz	12	3	Southeastern data for Assail on Japanese beetles are limited. Foliar applications of Group 4A insecticides should NOT be used following a long-acting soil application of any group 4A insecticide (i.e., Admire Pro, Venom, or Clutch). Do not exceed a total of 0.2 lb. active ingredient (10.6 oz. Assail) per acre per calendar year.				
		Indoxacarb, IRAC 22 (Avaunt 30DG) Azadirectin, IRAC Unknown	3.5 to 6 oz	12	7	Avaunt is also very effective against caterpillar pests such as cutworms and grape berry moth. Do not apply more than 12 oz Avaunt (0.22 lbs indoxacarb) per acre per year. Aza-Direct is OMRI listed. Data on Japanese be				
		(Aza-Direct) Kaolin clay (Surround WP)	1 to 3.5 pt 25 to 50 lb	4	0	Surround may delay fruit maturity, and therefore, anticipated harvest date. Fruit harvest characters should be carefully monitored if Surround is used to ensure timely harvest.				
Closing	Japanese beetle, Green June beetle	Same as 1st Cover								
	Grape berry moth, Leafhopper/ sharpshooter (Pierce's Disease suppression)	Same as Prebloom				Foliar applications of Group 4A insecticides should NOT be used following a long-acting soil application of any Group 4A insecticide (e.g., Admire Pro, Venom, or Clutch). Current information indicates that in areas where Pierce's Disease is a problem, controlling leafhoppers and sharpshooters through July reduces the risk of Pierce's Disease. See labels for preharvest intervals.				
2 nd and Subsequent Cover Sprays	Phylloxera, Japanese and June beetles	Same as 1st Cover				Check labels for preharvest intervals.				
(10- to 14-day intervals until the Preharvest Spray)	Grape berry moth, Leafhopper/ sharpshooter (Pierce's Disease suppression)	Same as Prebloom				Current information indicates that in areas where Pierce's Disease is a problem, controlling leafhoppers and sharpshooters through July reduces the risk of Pierce's Disease. If Venom was applied as a soil treatment during prebloom, a second soil application is not permitted, but a foliar spray of Venom is permitted at this time. See label for further restrictions.				
	Mites Grape rootworm,	Same as Postbloom		Adults are small, black wee	vils and make o	listinctive chain-like feeding markings on leaves. Foliar feeding				
	Southern grape rootworm	does not result in yie	ld reduction, but r	oot feeding may reduce pla	nt vigor over tin	ne. Treatments should be timed to adult activity, which typically should not be treated preventatively. Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts Sevin XLR Plus				
		(Sevin XLR Plus)	2 qt	except grape girdling and cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for grape girdling and cane turning.	7	per acre per crop per year.				
Preharvest (10 to 14 days before	Spotted wing drosophila	in vineyards and larv pests.				rine grapes. Growers are encouraged to monitor adult flies SWD may also have activity against leafhoppers and beetle				
harvest)		malathion IRAC 1B (Malathion 5EC)	3 pt	72 hours for girdling and tying; 24 hours for all other activities.	3	The maximum application rate is 1.88 lbs. active ingredient (3 pts. of this product) per acre; the maximum number of applications per year is 2; and the minimum retreatment interval is 14 days.				
		beta-cyfluthrin, IRAC 3A (Baythroid XL)	2.4 to 3.2 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 3.2 fluid oz Baythroid XL (0.025 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per 14 day period. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz Baythroid XL (0.1 lb cyfluthrin) per acre per crop season.				
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.				

When to Spray	Pest	Pesticide, IRAC, FRAC Code, and Formulation	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks					
Preharvest (10 to 14 days before	Spotted wing drosophila (continued)	zeta-cypermethrin, IRAC 3A (Mustang Maxx)	4 fl oz	12	1	Do not apply more than 24 fl oz of product per season.					
harvest)		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC)	4 to 8 fl oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 23 fl oz Entrust SC (0.36 lb spinosad) per acre per season. Entrust is OMRI listed.					
		spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Delegate WG)	3 to 5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than a total of 19.5 oz of Delegate WG (0.305 lb ai spinetoram) per acre per year.					
	Grape root borer	root borer moths sho	uld be monitored		s. Trap capture	ia, but they are not necessarily present in all vineyards. Grape is may begin in July and can continue through September. If introl tool.					
		Mating disruption (Isomate GRB)	100 dispensers	NA	NA	Dispensers should be placed prior to the beginning of grape root borer moth flight activity and be left in the vineyard until the end of flight activity. Moth flight timing varies between vineyards but can be as early as July and last until October. Pheromone baited traps can help determine grape root borer populations and flight activity, but traps will not be effective if mating disruption is underway.					
		Cultivation or soil mounding	NA	NA	NA	Use clean cultivation, mound soil (July 1 to Aug. 1 or at first moth emergence when using pheromone traps) or using tightly sealed plastic mulch 3 feet from the base of vines. This practice will inhibit adult emergence from the soil when well timed. Mounded soil needs to be removed by Sept. 1.					
Harvest	Yellowjackets and bees	recommended, beca	Check to make sure wasps are not nesting in vines. Spot treat or manually remove nests if present. Cover sprays for wasps or bees are not recommended, because treatments with short PHI will not provide control, and only foraging worker wasps or bees will be killed, leaving the rest of the nest for reinfestation. Damaged fruit should be removed to reduce attraction for other bees and wasps.								
	Spotted wing drosophila	See Preharvest				·					
	Multicolored Asian lady			can be a contaminant pest 30 minutes and count bee		nple at least 10 clusters per acre within a few days of harvest, thresholds vary by variety.					
	beetle	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz	12	0	Several concentrations of imidacloprid (1.6F, 2F, 4F, and 4.6F) are available. Carefully read the label to determine the correct rate for target pests. Data on control with imidacloprid are limited.					

More information

Bunch Grape Integrated Pest Management Guide, www.smallfruits.org. NC State University Grape Portal, grapes.ces.ncsu.edu.

Bunch Grape Disease Management

S. M. Villani and W. O. Cline, Entomology and Plant Pathology

The Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC) groups fungicides into mode of action categories. These categories are listed following the pesticide and formulation names. To reduce the risk of resistance development, avoid successive applications of fungicides with the same FRAC code for the same pest. Some active ingredients are available in several formulations and under several trade names. For simplicity, the most common trade names and associated rates are listed. This is not intended to encourage the use of these products over generic versions.

Please Note: Pierce's Disease is caused by an endemic xylem-limited bacterial pathogen (*Xylella fastidiosa*). Fungicides are not effective against this disease. Suppression of Pierce's Disease relies on early- to mid-season use of insecticides to control leafhoppers and sharpshooters that transmit the pathogen from infected vines to nearby healthy vines. For suggestions on control of these insect vectors, see table 6-6A, Bunch Grape Insect Management.

Table 6-6B. Bunch Grape Disease Management Program							
When to Spray and Disease/Pest	Pesticide, Formulation, and FRAC Code	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Reentry Interval (REI) (hours)	Preharvest Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks		
Dormant Anthracnose, Black rot, Phomopsis	liquid lime sulfur, FRAC M2	10 gal	48	0	Needed only where anthracnose is a problem. Removal of mummies, rachises, and cankered/dead wood during the dormant period is most efficacious for reduction of black rot. A dormant application of lime sulfur may help reduce the overwintering inoculum of fungi that cause black rot and Phomopsis; however, in-season protection of young shoots is the best option.		
Budburst Pierce's Disease	Various insecticides (see table 6-6A Insect Management)				See Bunch Grape Insect Management Table 6-6A for control of insect vectors (leafhoppers/sharpshooters) that spread Pierce's Disease bacteria (Xylella fastidiosa).		
New Shoots (7- to 10-day interval beginning at 1-inch shoot growth until Prebloom Spray)	mancozeb, FRAC M3 (various formulations) + sulfur (various formulations), FRAC	see label	24 24	66 0	The main target in the new shoot protection is Phomopsis. A powdery mildew fungicide is generally not needed in the first spray (1-inch shoot growth) unless the disease has been a problem in previous years. Sulfur will control powdery mildew and is a very economical option.		
Phomopsis, Black rot, Powdery mildew, Downy mildew	M2				Avoid sulfur on sulfur sensitive varieties. Some sulfur injury may occur on sulfur-tolerant varieties if the temperature exceeds 85°F. The activity of sulfur is reduced at temperatures less than 65°F. Do not mix sulfur and oil since it may result in injury.		
Prebloom Phomopsis, Black rot, Powdery mildew, Downy mildew	mancozeb (various formulations) FRAC M3 — PLUS —	see label	24	66	Fungicide applications during the pre-bloom period are amongst the most important for powdery mildew, phomopsis, downy mildew, and black rot control. Where black rot is a problem, combine mancozeb with a sterol inhibiting fungicide (FRAC 3, aka DMI, SI fungicides). Captan is weak on black rot. Myclobutanil and tebuconazole are more		
	sulfur (various brands), FRAC M2 — PLUS (if conditions are favorable for powdery mildew development) —	see label	24	0	active on black rot than triflumizole. To minimize the risk of resistance of the powdery mildew fungus to sterol inhibiting (SI fungicides, FRAC 3), limit use to 2 to 3 applications per season, use the maximum labeled rate and combine with sulfur.		
	quinoxyfen (Quintec 2SC) FRAC 43 or	4 to 6.6 fl oz	12	21	Note: quinoxyfen and metrafenone will work only against powdery mildew. Use lower rate of quinoxyfen with 14 day spray interval.		
	metrafenone (Vivando) 2.5SC), FRAC 48	10.3 to 15.4 fl oz	12	14	FRAC 3 (DMI) fungicides do not have activity against downy mildew. Make sure to include a downy mildew fungicide in the tank mixture if applying a FRAC 3 during this application.		
	mefentrifluconazole (Cevya), FRAC 3	4 to 5 fl oz	12	14			
	myclobutanil (Rally 40 WSP), FRAC 3	3 to 5 oz	24	14			
	or tebuconazole (Elite 45DF), FRAC 3	4 oz	12	14			
	triflumizole (Procure 480SC), FRAC 3	4 to 8 fl oz	12	7			
	tetraconazole (Mettle 125ME), FRAC 3	3 to 5 fl oz	12	14			
	flutriafol (Rhyme), FRAC 3	4 to 5 fl oz	12*	7	*REI is 5 days for cane work.		

Table 6-6B. Bunch Grape Disease Management Program							
When to Spray and	Pesticide, Formulation, and	Amount of Formulation	Reentry Interval (REI)	Preharvest Interval (PHI)			
Disease/Pest	FRAC Code	to Use per Acre	(hours)	(days)	Precautions and Remarks		
Prebloom Phomopsis, Black rot, Powdery mildew,	or mancozeb (various formulations), FRAC	see label	24	66	This section shows other options for management for Phomopsis, black rot, powdery mildew, and downy mildew.		
Downy mildew (continued)	M3 — <i>PLUS</i> —				Resistant isolates of the pathogens causing downy mildew and powdery mildew to the Qol fungicides (Abound, Flint, Sovran, or Pristine) are widespread in the mid-Atlantic grape growing tracking. Do not roll on them for downy mildey and providers		
	sulfur (various brands), FRAC M2	see label	24	0	region. Do not rely on them for downy mildew and powdery mildew control. To help minimize risk of resistance, tank mix Qol fungicides with sulfur (but not on sulfur-sensitive varieties).		
	— PLUS —						
	azoxystrobin (Abound), FRAC 11	10 to 15.5 fl oz	4	14	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of Flint, Sovran, Abound, Pristine, or Luna Experience before rotating to a non-Qol fungicide.		
	kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50 WG), FRAC 11	3.2 to 6.4 oz	12	14	For both Pristine and Luna Experience, REI is 12 hours, but for cane work, REI is 5 days. See labels regarding phytotoxicity warnings for Pristine to Concord, Worden, Fredonia, or other <i>V. labrusca</i> or <i>V.</i>		
	or trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra), FRAC 11	3.0 to 3.8 fl oz	12	14	labrusca hybrids.		
	mandestrobin (Intuity), FRAC 11	6 fl oz	12	10	These combination materials (Revus Top and Luna Experience) can be used by themselves; however, it is better to tank mix with broadspectrum materials such as mancozeb, captan, and sulfur in order to		
	boscalid + pyraclostrobin (Pristine 38W), FRAC 7 + 11	8 to 12.5 oz	12*	14	minimize the risk of fungicide resistance development in your field.		
	or azoxystrobin + Flutriafol FRAC 11 + 3 (Topguard EQ) or	5 to 8 oz	12*	14	A fungicide with downy mildew activity must be added to Inspire Super in this spray. Do not apply more than 80 fluid ounces/acre per season.		
	mandipropamid, + difenoconazole, FRAC 40 + 3 (Revus Top)	7.0 fl oz	12	14	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of Luna Experience or any other Group 7 or Group 3 fungicide before rotating to a fungicide in another group.		
	or difenoconazole + cyprodinil (Inspire Super) FRAC 3 + 9 or	16 to 20 fl oz	12	14	Although Aprovia and Rhyme contain the same FRAC group as Botrytis fungicides, it does not have a label for Botrytis due to fungicide resistance risks.		
	fluopyram + tebuconazole (Luna Experience) FRAC 7+3	6 to 8.6 fl oz	12*	14	*REI is 5 days for cane work		
	or benzovindiflupyr (Aprovia) FRAC 7	8.6 to 10.5 fl oz	12	21	Minimum retreatment interval is 14 days		
	or benzovindiflupyr + difenoconazole (Aprovia Top) FRAC 7+3	8.5 to 13.3 fl oz	12	21			
	flutianil (Gatten) FRAC U13 or	6.4 fl oz	12	14	Gatten is only labeled for powdery mildew. Combine with another fungicide (e.g, mancozeb) for control of other disease.		
	pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (Miravis Prime) FRAC 7 + 12	9.2 to 13.4 fl oz	12	14	Do not make more than 2 applications of Miravis Prime at the highest rate per year.		
Prebloom Downy mildew specific materials (not listed above)	mefenoxam + mancozeb (Ridomil Gold MZ), FRAC 4 + M3 or	2.5 lb	48	66	Ridomil MZ contains mefenoxam + mancozeb. Note: Use Ridomil products only when the environmental condition is strongly favoring downy mildew development. They have a very good kick-back activity; however, they are at high risk for resistance development.		
	zoxamide + mancozeb (Gavel 75 DF), FRAC 22 + M3 or	2 to 2.5 lb	48	66	Gavel 75 DF contains zoxamide + mancozeb.		
	mandipropamid (Revus), FRAC 40 or	8 fl oz	4	14	Revus products are very good protective materials for downy mildew, but they do not have any curative activity.		
	fenamidone (Reason 500SC), FRAC 11 or	2.7 fl oz	12	30	Do not add a crop oil to Revus if the Revus application is within 2 weeks of a sulfur or captan application.		
	cyazofamid (Ranman) FRAC 21 or	2.1 to 2.75 fl oz	12	30			
	ametoctradin + dimethomorph (Zampro) FRAC 45+40 or	11 to 14 fl oz	12	14			

Table 0-0D. Dull	Pesticide.	e Management Pro	Reentry	Preharvest	T
When to Spray and Disease/Pest	Formulation, and FRAC Code	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Interval (REI) (hours)	Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks
Prebloom Downy mildew specific materials (not listed above) (continued)	Phosphorous acid (e.g., phosphonate) Phostrol, Agri-Fos, Prophyt, FRAC P07	Please see the label	4	0	These phosphorus acid-based products have pre- and post-symptom activity, providing approximately 7 days protectant activity. They all have a 0-day PHI.
					Do not exceed a 0.6% spray solution concentration of Prophyt. Use lower rate of Agri-Fos in 100 gallons water per acre early in season, and higher rates in 150 to 200 gallons of water per acre in late season and when the canopy is thick. Other phosphorous acid (aka phosphite) fungicides may be available. See label for correct rates.
Prebloom Pierce's Disease	Various insecticides (see table 6-6A Insect Management)				See Bunch Grape Insect Management Table 6-6A for control of insect vectors (leafhoppers/sharpshooters) that spread Pierce's Disease bacteria (Xylella fastidiosa).
Bloom Phomopsis, Black rot, Powdery mildew	See Prebloom recommendations				A bloom spray should be made if the time interval between the last prebloom spray and the postbloom spray is more than 10 days. Note: if you have historical issues with ripe rot or bitter rot, mix either captan, a Qol (FRAC 11), or mancozeb to your bloom application.
Bloom Botrytis	iprodione (various formulations), FRAC 2	See label	48	7	A spray for Botrytis during bloom may be beneficial in wet seasons and in vineyards with a Botrytis problem. Elevate, Endura, Iprodione, Inspire Super, Luna Experience, Vangard. should be rotated through
	or cyprodinil (Vangard 75 WG), FRAC 9 or	5 to 10 oz	12	7	the season to avoid resistance development. (Note: make sure to rotate FRAC code. The Botrytis fungus is known for developing fungicide resistance.) See product labels for complete information on resistance management and use restrictions.
	fenhexamid (Elevate 50 WDG), FRAC 9 or	1 lb	12	0	
	pyrimethanil (Scala SC), FRAC 17 or	9 to 18 fl oz	12	7	Rate of Vangard and Scala depends on whether each is applied alone or in tank mixture with another fungicide. See label for specifics.
	boscalid (Endura 30W), FRAC 7 or	8 oz	12	14	Endura, Kenja, Inspire Super, and Luna Experience will also control powdery mildew.
	isofetamid (Kenja 400SC), FRAC 7 or	20 to 22 fl oz	12	14	A fungicide with downy mildew activity must be added to Inspire Super in this spray. Do not apply more than 80 fluid ounces/acre per season.
	difenoconazole + cyprodinil (Inspire Super) FRAC 3 + 9 or	16 to 20 fl oz	12	14	
	fluopyram + tebuconazole (Luna Experience) FRAC 7+3	6 to 8.6 fl oz	12 (5 days for cane work)	14	See labels regarding phytotoxicity warnings for Concord, Worden, Fredonia, or other <i>V. labrusca</i> or <i>V. labrusca</i> hybrids.
or boscalid + pyraclostrobin (Pristine WG), FRAC 7 + 11 or cyprodinil + fludioxonil (Switch 62.5 EG) FRAC 9+12	18.5 to 23 oz	12 (5 days for cane work)	14		
	cyprodinil + fludioxonil (Switch 62.5 EG) FRAC 9+12 or	11 to 14 oz	12	7	
	pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (Miravis Prime) FRAC 7 + 12	10.3 to 13.4 fl oz	12	14	For greatest control against gray mold, apply at the highest rate. Only 2 applications at this rate can be made per season.

Table 6-6B. Bun	6B. Bunch Grape Disease Management Program					
	Pesticide, Formulation, and	Amount of Formulation	Reentry	Preharvest		
When to Spray and Disease/Pest	FRAC Code	to Use per Acre	(hours)	Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks	
Postbloom (7 to 10 days after the Prebloom Spray) Phomopsis, Black	mancozeb (various formulations) FRAC M3	See label	24	66	During the postbloom period, berries are susceptible to black rot, powdery mildew, and downy mildew infection. Continue to apply mancozeb and sulfur as the backbone of your fungicide program and	
rot, Powdery mildew, Downy mildew, Bitter rot, Ripe rot	sulfur (various brands), FRAC M2	See label	24	0	tank mix with an appropriate single-site chemistry. For specific downy mildew products refer back to the prebloom section.	
	PLUS one of the following (FRAC 3)				See labels regarding phytotoxicity warnings for Concord, Worden, Fredonia, or other <i>V. labrusca</i> or <i>V. labrusca</i> hybrids and also for sulfur-sensitive varieties.	
	mefentrifluconazole (Cevya), FRAC 3 or	4 to 5 fl oz	12	14		
	myclobutanil (Rally 40WSP), FRAC 3 or	3 to 5 oz	24	14		
	tebuconazole (Elite 45DF), FRAC 3	4 oz	12	14		
	or triflumizole (Procure 480SC), FRAC 3	4 to 8 fl oz	12	14		
	or tetraconazole (Mettle 125ME), FRAC 3	3 to 5 fl oz	12	14		
	or flutriafol (Rhyme) FRAC 3	4 to 5 fl oz	12 (5 days for cane work)	14		
	or		Work)			
	flutianil (Gatten) FRAC U13	6.4 fl oz	12	14	Gatten is only labeled for powdery mildew. Combine with another fungicide (e.g., mancozeb) for control of other disease.	
	mancozeb (various formulations) FRAC M3	See label	24	66		
	or mancozeb (various formulations) FRAC M3	See label	24	0		
	+ sulfur (various brands), FRAC M2					
	PLUS one of the following (FRAC 11)					
	azoxystrobin (Abound), FRAC 11 or	10 to 15.5 fl oz	4	14		
	kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50WG) FRAC 11	3.2 to 6.4 oz	12	14		
	or trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra), FRAC 11 or	3.0 to 3.8 fl oz	12	14		
	mandestrobin (Intuity), FRAC 11	6 fl oz	12	10		
	or					
	PLUS one of the following (pre-mixed formulations)					
	azoxystrobin + flutriafol (Topguard EQ), FRAC 11 + 3 or boscalid +	5 to 8 fl oz	12 (5 days for cane work)	14		
	pyraclostrobin (Pristine WG), FRAC 7 + 11	8 to 12.5 oz	12 (5 days for cane work)	14		
	or pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (Miravis Prime) FRAC 7 + 12	9.2 to 13.4 fl oz	12	14		
Postbloom Pierce's Disease	Various insecticides (see table 6-6A Insect Management)				See Bunch Grape Insect Management Table 6-6A for control of insect vectors (leafhoppers/sharpshooters) that spread Pierce's Disease bacteria (Xylella fastidiosa).	

Table 6-66. Buil	Pesticide,	e Management Pro	Reentry	Preharvest	
When to Spray and Disease/Pest	Formulation, and	Amount of Formulation to Use per Acre	Interval (REI) (hours)	Interval (PHI) (days)	Precautions and Remarks
1st Cover Spray (7 to 10 days after Postbloom Spray) Phomopsis. Black	See Postbloom recommendations	to use per Acre	(nours)	(uays)	Note: There is a 66-day PHI for mancozeb. Use captan in place of mancozeb in the last half of the season.
rot, Powdery mildew, Downy mildew, Bitter rot, Ripe rot					
1st Cover Pierce's Disease	Various insecticides (see table 6-6A Insect Management)				See Bunch Grape Insect Management Table 6-6A for control of insect vectors (leafhoppers/sharpshooters) that spread Pierce's Disease bacteria (<i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>).
Closing Botrytis fruit rot	See Bloom recommendations				At closing, add Elevate, Endura, Rovral, or Vangard to the appropriate cover spray for Botrylis control. See Bloom Spray for information on resistance management when using Elevate, Endura, Rovral, and Vangard.
Closing Pierce's Disease	Various insecticides (see table 6-6A Insect Management)				See Bunch Grape Insect Management Table 6-6A for control of insect vectors (leafhoppers/sharpshooters) that spread Pierce's Disease bacteria (<i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>).
2 nd and Subsequent Cover Sprays (10- to 14-day intervals until the Preharvest	captan (various formulations), FRAC M4	See label	See label	0	If additional sprays are needed for powdery mildew control, use sulfur. On sulfur-intolerant varieties and when temperatures exceed 85°F, use an SI fungicide (Rally, Elite, Procure, Rubigan, or Vivando) in rotation with quinoxyfen (Quintec 2 SC) to keep resistance from developing.
Spray) Ripe rot, Bitter rot	sulfur (various formulations), FRAC M2	See label	24	0	with qualities (qualities 2 50) to help resistance norm developing.
	Additional fungicides for powdery mildew, downy mildew, or ripe rot control (see postbloom recommendations)				
2 nd Cover Pierce's Disease	Various insecticides (see table 6-6A Insect Management)				See Bunch Grape Insect Management Table 6-6A for control of insect vectors (leafhoppers/sharpshooters) that spread Pierce's Disease bacteria (<i>Xylella fastidiosa</i>).
Veraison Botrytis	Same as Bloom Spray				Switch may reduce the severity of sour rot. Please make sure to rotate mode of action groups against Botrytis.
Preharvest (10 to 14 days before harvest) Ripe rot, Bitter rot,	captan (various formulations), FRAC M4	See label	See label	0	The REI for captan varies with trade name.
Botrytis	PLUS one of the following				
	iprodione (various formulations), FRAC 2; 50 WP or 4 F or	See label	12	7	
	cyprodinil (Vangard 75 WG), FRAC 9 or	10 oz	12	7	
	fenhexamid (Elevate 50 WDG), FRAC 17 or	1 lb	12	0	
	pyrimethanil (Scala SC), FRAC 9 or	18 fl oz	12	7	
	boscalid (Endura 30W), FRAC7 or	8 oz	12	14	
	cyprodinil + fludioxonil (Switch 62.5 WDG), FRAC 7 + 12	11 to 14 oz	12	7	
	or azoxystrobin (Abound 2 SC), FRAC11 or	11 to 15.4 fl oz	4	14	
	kresoxim-methyl (Sovran 50 WG), FRAC 11 or	3.2 to 6.4 oz	12	14	See Pristine label for additional re-entry restrictions.
	trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra), FRAC 11 or	3.8 fl oz	12	14	
	boscalid + pyraclostrobin (Pristine 38W), FRAC 7 + 11	18.5 to 23 oz	12	14	
	or pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (Miravis Prime) FRAC 7 + 12	13.4 fl oz	12	14	For greatest control against gray mold, apply at the highest rate. Only 2 applications at this rate can be made per season.

	Pesticide,		Reentry	Preharvest	
When to Spray and	Formulation, and	Amount of Formulation	Interval (REI)	Interval (PHI)	
Disease/Pest	FRAC Code	to Use per Acre	(hours)	(days)	Precautions and Remarks
Preharvest (10 to 14 days before harvest)	Prophyt, FRAC 33 or	2.4 pt	4	0	Phosphite fungicides are not very good protectants, but they have pre- and post-symptom activity. All have a 0-day PHI. Other phosphite
Downy mildew	Phostrol, FRAC 33 or	2.5 to 5 pt	4	0	fungicides may be available.
	Agri-Fos, FRAC 33	1.5 to 2.5 qt	4	0	Do not exceed a 0.6% spray solution concentration of Prophyt.
	or mandipropamid (Revus), FRAC 40	8 fl oz	4	14	Use higher rate of Agri-Fos in 150 to 200 gallons of water per acre late in the season when the canopy is thick. Other phosphorous acid (aka phosphite) fungicides may be available. Check label for correct rates.
Postharvest (14- to 21-day intervals from harvest until first killing frost) Downy mildew	copper compounds (various formulations), FRAC M1 or mancozeb, FRAC M3 75 DF, or 80 WP	See label 1.5 to 4 lb	See label		Premature defoliation may predispose vines to winter injury. Use shorter spray intervals when conditions are favorable for disease development. Copper may cause injury under cool, slow-drying conditions. Use mancozeb on copper sensitive varieties for downy mildew control. Use JMS Stylet Oil for powdery mildew control on sulfur-sensitive varieties. Do not use captan, sulfur, or copper within 2 weeks of a JMS Stylet Oil application. Prophyt or Phostrol can also be used for downy mildew control.
Postharvest (14- to 21-day intervals from harvest until	sulfur (various formulations), FRAC M2	See label 1.5 to 2%	See label		
first killing frost) Powdery mildew	or JMS Stylet Oil, FRAC NC	1 to 2 gallons	4		

For further information, see www.smallfruits.org.

Muscadine Disease Management Program

W. O. Cline, Entomology and Plant Pathology

For effective disease control, commercial growers should apply fungicides every two weeks from mid-May through mid-July, beginning prior to the onset of disease symptoms. Apply fungicides in sufficient water for thorough coverage – depending on sprayer type, for mature muscadine vineyards this may require 75-100 gallons of water per acre. Fungicides are generally not necessary in home plantings.

The Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC) groups fungicides into mode of action (MOA) categories. These categories are listed following the pesticide and formulation names. To reduce the risk of resistance development, avoid successive applications of products with the same MOA for the same pest. Organically acceptable insecticides (OMRI listed) are indicated in Precautions and Remarks

Timing	Pest(s)	Pesticide and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI)	Minimum Interval Between Application and Harvest; Preharvest Interval (PHI)	Precautions and Remarks
Shoots 6 to 10 inches	Black rot, Bitter rot, Angular leaf spot, Powdery mildew	azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2.08 SC)	11 to 15.4 fl oz	4 hrs	14 days	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of strobilurin fungicides (Abound, Flint, or Pristine) before alternating with nonstrobilurin fungicides (Captan, Nova, Rally, or Topsin M).
		myclobutanil, FRAC 3 (Nova, Rally 40 W)	3 to 5 oz	24 hrs	14 days	
		captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50 WP)	2 to 4 lb	48 hrs	2 days (re-entry). See label	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.
		captan, FRAC M4 (Captec 4L)	2 qt	48 hrs	2 days (re-entry). See label	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.
		pyraclostrobin + boscalid, FRAC 11+7 (Pristine 38 W)	8 to 12.5 oz*	12 hrs/5 days	14 days	The REI for Pristine is 12 hours for all crop uses except cane tying, cane turning or cane girdling. These operations, not normally performed on muscadines, require a 5 day (5d) re-entry interval. "Recommended rates; higher rates up to 23 ounces per acre can be used when disease pressure is high.
		thiophanate-methyl, FRAC 1 (Topsin M70 WSB)	1 to 1.5 lb	48 hrs	7 days	
		trifloxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Flint 50 WG)	2 oz	12 hrs	14 days	Do not apply Flint fungicide to Concord grapes or injury may occur.
		EBDCs, FRAC M3 (Manzate Prostick, Penncozeb 75 DF, Dithane M45)	1.5 to 4 lb	24 hrs	66 days	Cannot be used within 66 days of harvest.
		triflumizole, FRAC 3 (Procure 480SC)	4-8 fl oz	12 hrs	7 days	Do not apply more than a total of 4 applications of Procure 480SC per crop per year. Do not apply more than a total of 32 fl oz (1.0 lb ai) per crop per year. Apply in a minimum of 50 GPA.
		fluopyram + tebuconazole FRAC 3+7 (Luna Experience)	6-8.6 fl oz	12 hrs*	14 days	*Re-entry interval is 5 days for cane tying and training activities. Rotate to a different MOA after two applications.
		benzovendiflupyr FRAC 7 (Aprovia)	10.5 fl oz	12 hrs	21 days	Do not exceed 3 applications per year.
		isofetamid FRAC 7 (Kenja 400SC)	20-22 fl oz	12 hrs	14 days	Rotate to a different MOA after two applications. Do not apply a third application within 28 days of the second application.
		azoxystrobin + flutriafol FRAC 3+11 (Topguard EQ)	5-8 fl oz	12 hrs*	14 days	Re-entry interval if 5 days for cane tying and girdling activities.
		fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin FRAC 7+11 (Mervion)	4-5.5 fl oz	12 hrs	14 days	Do not tank mix with any other product. May cause injury on certain bunch grape cultivars, see label.
		cyprodinil + fludioxonil FRAC 9+12 (Switch 62.5WG)	11-14 oz	12 hrs	7 days	Do not make more than two applications by air.
		pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil FRAC 7+12 (Miravis Prime)	9.2-13.4 fl oz	12 hrs	14 days	Apply on a 21-day interval. Do not make more than two applications at the maximum rate.
		Triflumizole, FRAC 3 (Procure 480SC)	4-8 fl oz	12 hrs	7 days	Do not apply more than a total of 4 applications of Procure 480SC per crop per year. Do not apply more than a total of 32 fl oz (1 .0 lb ai) per crop per year. Apply in a minimum of 50 GPA.
	Powdery mildew only	wettable sulfur, FRAC M2 (Microthiol, other brands) 80 to 92% S	2 to 5 lb	24 hrs	1	Must be applied every 7 to 10 days. Dilute sulfur in 100 gallons of water per acre. Sulfur corrodes sprayers and trellis wires.

Timing	Pest(s)	Pesticide and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI)	Minimum Interval Between Application and Harvest; Preharvest Interval (PHI)	Precautions and Remarks					
Bloom	Black rot, Bitter rot, Angular leaf spot, Powdery mildew	f									
	Fruit rots, Sooty blotch	The bronze fresh-market cultivar 'Fry' is	s susceptible to so	oty blotch.							
		azoxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Abound 2.08 SC)	11 to 15.4 fl oz	4 hrs	14	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of strobilurin fungicides (Abound, Flint, or Pristine) before alternating with nonstrobilurin fungicides (Captan, Nova, Rally, or Topsin M).					
		captan, FRAC M4 (Captan 50 WP) (Captec 4L)	2 to 4 lb	48 hrs	2 (re-entry)	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.					
		captan, FRAC M4 (Captec 4L)	2 qt	48 hrs	2 (re-entry)	Do not combine with EC or WP formulations unless previous experience has proven them to be compatible and safe to plants. Damage has been observed in blueberries when captan has been applied in tank mixes or immediately before or after EC or oil formulations.					
		pyraclostrobin + boscalid, FRAC 11+7 (Pristine 38 W)	8 to 12.5 oz	12 hrs/5 days	14	The REI for Pristine is 12 hours for all crop uses except cane tying, cane turning or cane girdling. These operations, not normally performed on muscadines, require a 5 day (5d) re-entry interval.					
		trifloxystrobin, FRAC 11 (Flint 50 WG)	2 oz	12 hrs	14	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of strobilurin fungicides (Abound, Flint, or Pristine) before alternating with nonstrobilurin fungicides (Captan, Nova, Rally, or Topsin M). Do not apply Flint fungicide to Concord grapes o injury may occur.					
		triflumizole, FRAC 3 (Procure 480SC)	4-8 fl oz	12 hrs	7 days	Do not apply more than a total of 4 applications of Procure 480SC per crop per year. Do not apply more than a total of 32 fl oz (1.0 lb ai) per crop per year. Apply in a minimum of 50 GPA.					
		fluopyram + tebuconazole FRAC 3+7 (Luna Experience)	6-8.6 fl oz	12 hrs*	14 days	*Re-entry interval is 5 days for cane tying and training activities. Rotate to a different MOA after two applications.					
		benzovendiflupyr FRAC 7 (Aprovia)	10.5 fl oz	12 hrs	21 days	Do not exceed 3 applications per year.					
		isofetamid FRAC 7 (Kenja 400SC)	20-22 fl oz	12 hrs	14 days	Rotate to a different MOA after two applications. Do not apply a third application within 28 days of the second application.					
		azoxystrobin + flutriafol FRAC 3+11 (Topguard EQ)	5-8 fl oz	12 hrs*	14 days	Re-entry interval if 5 days for cane tying and girdling activities.					
		fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin FRAC 7+11 (Mervion)	4-5.5 fl oz	12 hrs	14 days	Do not tank mix with any other product. May cause injury on certain bunch grape cultivars, see label.					
		cyprodinil + fludioxonil FRAC 9+12 (Switch 62.5WG)	11-14 oz	12 hrs	7 days	Do not make more than two applications by air.					
		pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil FRAC 7+12 (Miravis Prime)	9.2-13.4 fl oz	12 hrs	14 days	Apply on a 21-day interval. Do not make more than two applications at the maximum rate.					
Every 2 weeks until harvest	Same as sprays	for BLOOM				Tank mix Topsin M or Nova, Rally with Captan or Captec, OR alternate Topsin M or Nova, Rally with Abound, Flint, or Pristine.					

Relative Effectiveness of Various Fungicides for Muscadine Grape Disease Control

Table 6-7B. Relative Effectiveness of Various Fungicides for Muscadine Grape Disease Control (E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, NA = not recommended, UN = control unknown) These ratings are benchmarks, actual performance will vary.

Fungicide	PHI (days)	FRAC MOA	Bitter rot	Powdery mildew	Ripe rot	Macro- phoma rot	Black rot	Sooty blotch	Dead arm	Angular leaf spot
thiophanate-methyl (Topsin- M)	7 days	1	G	G	F	G	G	G	F	G
myclobutanil (Rally)	14 days	3	G	VG	NA	G	VG	G	UN	VG
triflumizole (Procure)	7 days	3	VG	VG	UN	VG	VG	UN	UN	VG
fluopyram + tebuconazole (Luna Experience)	14 days	3+7	VG	VG	UN	G	VG	UN	UN	E
benzovendiflupyr (Aprovia)	21 days	7	VG	UN	G	VG	VG	UN	UN	VG
isofetamid (Kenja)	14 days	7	VG	VG	G	Е	VG	UN	UN	VG
azoxystrobin + flutriafol (Topguard EQ)	14 days	3+11	E	VG	G	VG	VG	UN	UN	E
fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin (Mervion)	14 days	7+11	E	VG	VG	VG	VG	UN	UN	E
pyraclostrobin + boscalid (Pristine)	14 days	7+11	G	VG	VG	Е	VG	Е	F	VG
kresoxim-methyl (Sovran)	14 days	11	G	G	G	G	G	G	F	G
azoxystrobin (Abound)	14 days	11	G	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	F	VG
trifloxystrobin (Flint Extra)	14 days	11	G	VG	VG	Е	VG	Е	F	G
cyprodinil + fludioxonil (Switch)	7 days	9+12	Е	VG	VG	Е	VG	UN	UN	G
pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (Miravis Prime)	14 days	7+12	E	VG	VG	Е	VG	UN	UN	VG
copper oxychloride + copper hydroxide (Badge)	0 day (48 hrs re- entry)	M 1	NA	G	NA	NA	G	UN	UN	VG
wettable sulfur (Microthiol and other trade names)	0 day (24 hrs re- entry)	M 2	NA	VG	NA	NA	NA	F	NA	NA
Mancozeb + Zoxamide (Gavel)	66 days	22+M3	G	G	NA	G	G	UN	UN	G
Ziram (Ziram)	21 days	М 3	G	G	G	G	G	G	F	G
Captan (Captan, Captec)	0 days (72 hrs re- entry)	M 4	G	G	VG	G	G	G	F	G
EBDCs (includes Maneb, Manex, Penncozeb, Manzate, Dithane M-45)	66 days	M 3	G	G	G	G	G	G	F	G

Muscadine Insect Management

H. J. Burrack, L. J. Kraft, and M. H. Favre, Entomology and Plant Pathology

Insect management differs from disease management because some insect injury can be tolerated before economic damage occurs. Apply insecticides only if potentially damaging populations are present. Sampling techniques and tools are described when available. The Insecticide Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) groups insecticides into mode of action (MOA) categories. These categories are listed following the pesticide and formulation names. To reduce the risk of resistance development, avoid successive applications of products with the same MOA for the same pest. Organically acceptable insecticides (OMRI listed) are indicated in Precautions and Remarks.

Many insecticide active ingredients come in several formulations, or generic versions of the same formulation. In general, information is provided for the most commonly used formulations of active ingredients available in multiple formulations. Carefully check the label of the product you plan to use in the event that it differs from those listed. The label is the law!

Pest	Scadine Insect Management Pesticide and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI), hours unless otherwise noted	Minimum Interval Between Application and Harvest; Preharvest interval (PHI), days	Precautions and Remarks				
Aphids	Aphids are not common pests in North Carolina muscadines and are typically only problematic in spring on new growth. Aphid populations in late summer do not typically justify treatment. Treatment is only justified when sooty mold is present or new growth is deformed.								
	acetamiprid, IRAC 4A	lis only justified when	Sooty mola is pro	Sent of new grov	Do not exceed a total of 0.2 lbs active ingredient (10.6 oz				
	(Assail 30SG)	2.5 to 5.3 oz	12	3	product) per acre per calendar year.				
	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz	12	0	There are many formulations of imidacloprid. Read labels carefully for rate information.				
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3	1 10 111 11 02			Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season.				
01: 1: 0.1	(Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.				
Climbing Cutworms					ent may be justified if greater than 4% of the buds examined sible as cutworms are active at night. Only treat if cutworms				
	Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt), IRAC 11 (many formulations)	rates vary	4	0	Many Bt formulations are OMRI listed.				
	carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	1 to 2 qt	48 hours for all activities except cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for cane turning.	7	Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts Sevin XLR Plus per acre per crop per year.				
	chlorantraniliprole IRAC 28 (Altacor)	3 to 4.5 oz	4	14	Use between 100 to 200 gallons per acre total spray volume Do not apply more than 9 oz of Altacor or 0.2 lbs active ingredient of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.				
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.				
	methoxyfenozide, IRAC 18 (Intrepid 2F)	8 to 16 fl oz	4	21 to 30, depending on application rate	Minimum application for airblast sprayers of 40 gpa. Do not apply more than a total of 48 fl oz of Intrepid 2F (0.75 lb ai) per acre per year.				
	spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC) (Entrust Naturalyte)	4 to 8 fl oz 1.25 to 2.5 oz	4	3	Do not apply more than 23 fl oz Entrust SC or 7.2 oz of Entrust Naturalyte (0.36 lb spinosad) per acre per season. Entrust is OMRI listed.				
	spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Delegate WG)	3 to 5 oz	4	3	Do not exceed more than 5 applications of Delegate per year or 19.5 oz (0.305 lb ai of spinetoram) per acre per year.				
Grape Berry Moth	Grape berry moth is present in NC and can occasionally damage muscadine grapes, but it is not uniformly distributed in the state. If grape berry moth presence is suspected, observe flowers and fruit for injury and consider monitoring moths with pheromone baited traps. Treatments are most effective when timed to egg hatch as predicted by pheromone trap captures.								
	bifenthrin, IRAC 3	3 2 to 6 4 fl oz	12	30	There are many generic formulations of bifenthrin. Do not				
	(Brigade 2EC) bifenthrin + imidacloprid, IRAC 3 + 4A (Brigadier)	3.2 to 6.4 fl oz 5.1 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	make more than one application per year. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz (0.10 lb of imidacloprid, 0.10 lb of bifenthrin) per acre per year as a foliar application				
	indoxacarb IRAC 22 (Avaunt 30DG)	5 to 6 oz	12	7	Do not apply more than 12 oz Avaunt or 0.22 lbs Al Indoxacarb per acre per year				
	methoxyfenozide, IRAC 18 (Intrepid 2F)	8 to 16 fl oz	4	21 to 30, depending on application rate	Minimum application of Intrepid for airblast sprayers is 40 gallons per acre. Do not apply more than a total of 48 fl oz of Intrepid 2F (0.75 lb ai) per acre per year.				
	spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust Naturalyte) (Entrust SC)	1.25 to 2.5 oz 4 to 8 fl oz	4	3	Entrust is OMRI listed. Do not apply more than 23 fl oz Entrust SC or 7.2 oz of Entrust Naturalyte (0.36 lb spinosad per acre per season. Entrust is OMRI listed.				
	phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70 W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.				
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3				Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season.				
	(Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.				

	Scadine Insect Management	Amount of Formulation Per	Restricted Entry Interval (REI), hours unless otherwise	Minimum Interval Between Application and Harvest; Preharvest interval (PHI),	Precautions and Remarks					
Pest	Pesticide and Formulation	Acre	noted	days						
Grape Berry Moth (continued)	chlorantraniliprole IRAC 28 (Altacor)	2 to 4.5 fl oz	4	14	Use between 100 to 200 gallons per acre total spray volume Do not apply more than 9 oz of Altacor or 0.2 lbs active ingredient of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per year.					
Grape Flea Beetle	Grape flea beetle larvae feed on developing buds during bud swell. If greater than 4% of buds observed are damaged by grape flea beetles, treatment may									
	be justified. Apply only if damaging numbers of adult beetles are present. bifenthrin + imidacloprid, IRAC 3 + 4A Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz (0.10 lb of imidacloprid,									
	(Brigadier)	3.8 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	0.10 lb of bifenthrin) per acre per year as a foliar application					
	carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	1 to 2 qt	48 hours for all activities except cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for cane turning.	7	Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts Sevin XLR Plus per acre per crop per year					
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3				Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season.					
	(Danitol 2.4EC)	5.33 to 10.66 fl oz	24	21	Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.					
	phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70 W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.					
Grape rootworm,				e distinctive chair	n-like feeding markings on leaves. Foliar feeding does not					
Southern grape	result in yield reduction, but root feeding may reduce plant vigor over time. Treatments should be timed to adult activity, which typically peaks in June or Ju Grape rootworms are sporadic pests in North Carolina and should not be treated preventatively.									
rootworm	carbaryl, IRAC 1A	North Carolina and sn	48 hours for	ed preventatively.	Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts of Sevin XLR Plus					
	(Sevin XLR Plus)	2 qt	all activities except cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for cane turning.	7	per acre per crop per year.					
Leafhoppers,					is not a common problem of muscadine grapes. Var. Carlos					
Sharpshooters	has been observed with Pierce's Disease symptoms, but the disease does not appear to persist in plants over-winter. Therefore, leafhoppers should not be preventatively treated in muscadines. Large leafhopper populations can cause leaf stippling and yellowing, and populations of this size may result in economic damage and justify treatment.									
	acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	2.5 to 5.3 oz	12	3	Assail can only be applied as a foliar treatment. Do not exceed a total of 0.2 lb. active ingredient (10.6 oz. Assail) pe acre per calendar year.					
	bifenthrin, IRAC 3	0.04-0.45	40	20	There are many generic formulations of bifenthrin. Do not					
	(Brigade 2EC) bifenthrin + imidacloprid, IRAC 3 + 4A	3.2 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	make more than one application per year. Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz (0.10 lb of imidacloprid,					
	(Brigadier)	3.8 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	0.10 lb of bifenthrin) per acre per year as a foliar application.					
	dinotefuran, IRAC 4A (Venom)	1 to 3 oz (foliar) 5 to 7.5 oz (soil)	12	1 (foliar) 28 (soil)	Venom can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer period of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label for details.					
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.					
	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A	10.00 to 21.33 11 02	24		Admire Pro can be applied either to the soil or as a foliar					
	(Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar) 7 to 14 oz (soil)	12	0 (foliar) 30 (soil)	spray. Soil applications are typically active for a longer perio of time but must be made early in the year. Soil applications are more effective when made via drip irrigation. See label for application details.					
	malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 8F) (Malathion 57EC) (Malathion 5)	1.88 pt 1.5 pt 3 pt	72 hours tying; 24 hours for other activities	3	Malathion may cause injury to berries if applied after bloom. Rates are based on 200 gpa spray volumes.					
	phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.					
	thiamethoxam IRAC 4A (Actara)	1.5 to 3.5 oz	12	5	Do not exceed a total of 7oz of Actara or 0.109 lb of foliar applied thiamethoxam containing products per acre per season.					

Pest	Pesticide and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI), hours unless otherwise noted	Minimum Interval Between Application and Harvest; Preharvest interval (PHI), days	Precautions and Remarks						
Japanese Beetle, Green June Beetle	Foliar feeding by Japanese beetles in established vineyards does not justify treatment unless it occurs on leaves below the top trellis wire. Fruit feeding by Japanese beetles is rare. Green June beetles are attracted to damaged, decomposing fruit but may also feed on undamaged fruit once in the vineyarn Removal of damaged fruit that will not be harvested will minimize Green June beetle populations and should be conducted before considering pesticide application.										
	acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30SG)	2.5 to 5.3 oz	12	3	Southeastern data for Assail on Japanese beetles are limited Foliar applications of Group 4A insecticides should NOT be used following a long-acting soil application of any group 4A insecticide (for example, Admire Pro, Venom, or Clutch). Do not exceed a total of 0.2 lb. active ingredient (10.6 oz. Assail) per acre per calendar year.						
	bifenthrin, IRAC 3 (Brigade 2EC)	3.2 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	There are many generic formulations of bifenthrin. Do not make more than one application per year.						
	bifenthrin + imidacloprid, IRAC 3 + 4A (Brigadier)	5.1 to 6.4 fl oz	12	30	Do not apply more than 12.8 fl oz (0.10 lb of imidacloprid, 0.10 lb of bifenthrin) per acre per year as a foliar application.						
	carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR Plus)	2 qt	48 hours for all activities except cane turning. EXCEPTION: the REI is 144 hours (6 days) for cane turning.	7	Do not apply more than a total of 10 quarts of Sevin XLR Plus per acre per crop per year.						
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season.						
	imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro)	1 to 1.4 fl oz (foliar)	12	0	Admire Pro is applied as a foliar spray and as a soil treatment. Soil treatments are not recommended for Japanese and green June beetles.						
	indoxacarb IRAC 22 (Avaunt)	3.5 to 6 oz	12	7	Do not apply more than 12 oz Avaunt or 0.22 lbs Al Indoxacarb per acre per year.						
	Kaolin IRAC NA	3.3 10 0 02	12	,	Surround creates a barrier on plants and reduces insect						
	(Surround WP)	25 to 50 lb	4	0	attraction and feeding. In order to be effective, leaf and/or fruit surfaces should be coated thoroughly. Material should be reapplied at least 7 days apart to maintain coverage. Not recommended for use in fresh market grapes after bloom as white residue can remain until harvest. Surround is OMRI listed.						
	phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70 W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.						
Scale insects	Scale insects are occasional pests of muscadine grapes.										
	buprofezin, IRAC 16 (Applaud 70DF)	12 oz	12	7	Apply when crawlers are observed. Do not apply more than 24.0 oz (1.05 lbs AI) of Applaud 70DF per acre per growing season.						
	spirotetramat, IRAC 23 (Movento)	6 to 8 fl oz	24	7	Do not apply more than 12.5 fl oz (0.2 lbs AI) of Movento per acre per calendar year.						
Spider Mite	Sample for mites using a minimum 10x hand lens. There is no clearly defined threshold for mites in muscadine grapes. Treatment for <i>Vinifera</i> grapes is recommended when greater than 50% of leaves are infested. Fast moving predatory mites can be distinguished from slower moving spider mites through direct observation. Some insecticides, such as carbaryl, can flare mite populations, and care should be used with these materials when mites are present. Rotate acaricides between MOAs to minimize selection for resistance.										
	abamectin, IRAC 6 (Agri-Mek SC)	1.75 to 3.5 fl oz	12 hours EXCEPT for cane turning and tying grapes when REI is 96 hrs (4 days)	28	Abamectin is a restricted use product. Do not reapply within 21 days of initial application. Abamectin is an EC (emulsifiable concentrate), which can cause phytotoxicity in some crops. Check for possible plant injury before treating ar entire field. Do not make more than 2 applications of Agri-Mek SC or other foliar-applied abamectin containing products per year.						
	bifenazate, IRAC Unknown (Acramite 50WS)	0.75 to 1 lb	12 hours EXCEPT for cane turning and tying grapes when REI is 120 hours (5 days)	14	Apply in a minimum spray volume of 50 gallons per acre. Do not make more than one application of Acramite per season.						
	cyflumetofen, IRAC 25 (Nealta)	13.7 fl oz	12	14	Do not make more than 2 Nealta applications per season and rotate to another mode of action (IRAC 25) between treatments.						
	etoxazole, IRAC 10B (Zeal)	2 to 3 oz	12	14	Zeal is a growth regulator and kills eggs and young mites. It is most effective if applied when mite populations are low. Do not make more than one application of Zeal per season.						
	fenbutatin-oxide, IRAC 12B	1 to 2 5 lb	40	20	Do not make more than 2 applications of Vendex per season.						
	(Vendex 50WP)	1 to 2.5 lb	48	28							

Pest	Pesticide and Formulation	Amount of Formulation Per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (REI), hours unless otherwise noted	Minimum Interval Between Application and Harvest; Preharvest interval (PHI), days	Precautions and Remarks					
Spider Mite (continued)	fenpyroximate, IRAC 21A (FujiMite 5EC)	2 pt	12	14	Do not apply more than 2 pints of FujiMite per acre per season.					
	(Fujiwite SEC) horticultural oils, IRAC Unknown many materials, including (Glacial Spray Fluid)	1 to 2 gallons per 100 gallons	4	60	Some oils are OMRI listed; check label. Do not use in combination with or immediately before or after spraying with fungicides such as Captan or any product containing sulfur. Do not use with carbaryl or dimethoate. Do not use with any product whose label recommends the use of no oils. Do not use in combination with NPK foliar fertilizer applications.					
	pyridiben IRAC 21 (Nexter) (Nexter SC)	4.4 - 10.67 oz 7.5-17 oz	12	7	The maximum amount of pyridiben allowed per acre per season is 26.4 ounces. Do not make more than 2 applications of pyridiben per season.					
	spirodiclofen, IRAC 23 (Envidor 2SC)	16 to 34 fl oz	12	14	Do not make more than one application of Envidor 2SC per season.					
Stink bugs	Stink bugs are not a common pest of multiple fruit, and under this scenario, they may		there is no evide	nce that they dire	ectly damage fruit. If present at harvest, they may contaminate					
	fenpropathrin, IRAC 3 (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 to 21.33 fl oz	24	21	Do not exceed 2.66 pints of Danitol per acre per season. Make no more than 2 applications of Danitol per season. Fenpropathrin (and other Group 3 materials)					
	phosmet, IRAC 1B (Imidan 70 W)	1.33 to 2.125 lb	14 days	7 (rates of 1.33 lb per acre or less) 14 (more than 1.33 lb per acre)	Do not apply more than 6.5 pounds Imidan (4.55 lb of phosmet) per acre per year.					
Grape Root Borer	Grape root borer is potentially the most significant pest of grapes in North Carolina, but they are not necessarily present in all vineyards. Grape root borer moths should be monitored with pheromone baited traps. Trap captures may begin in July and can continue through September. If moths are confirmed within a vineyard, mating disruption is the most effective control tool.									
	mating disruption (Isomate GRB)	100 dispensers	NA	NA	Dispensers should be placed prior to the beginning of grape root borer moth flight activity and be left in the vineyard until the end of flight activity. Moth flight timing varies between vineyards but can be as early as July and last until October. Pheromone baited traps can help determine grape root borer populations and flight activity, but traps will not be effective if mating disruption is underway.					
	Cultivation or soil mounding	NA	NA	NA	Use clean cultivation, mound soil (July 1 or at first moth emergence when using pheromone traps) or using tightly-sealed plastic mulch 3 feet from the base of vines. This practice will inhibit adult emergence from the soil when well timed. Mounded soil needs to be removed by Sept. 1.					
Grape tumid gallmaker	Grape tumid gallmaker adults are small large and are often reddish. Infestations				r stems and cause the plant to create galls. Galls can be quite					
gamilakei	Hand removal	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	Removal of affected plant parts is generally sufficient to prevent further infestation.					
	spirotetramat, IRAC 23 (Movento)	6 to 8 fl oz	24	7	Do not apply more than 12.5 fl oz (0.2 lbs AI) of Movento per acre per calendar year.					
Red Imported Fire Ant	foraging. Test for foraging by placing for				Il efficacy. Baits must be applied when ants are actively					
	methoprene MOA 7A (Extinguish Professional Fire Ant Bait)	1 to 1.5 lb	4	0						

Further Information

 $Southeast\ Regional\ Muscadine\ Integrated\ Management\ Guide,\ \underline{www.smallfruits.org}$

Peach and Nectarine Spray Guide

D. F. Ritchie and J. F. Walgenbach, Entomology and Plant Pathology

Although many pesticides are registered for disease and insect control on peaches, the following spray program lists the ones that have performed well under North Carolina conditions. The rates of pesticides recommended should give control when pest pressure is moderate to severe, assuming they are applied correctly. Where the rate is given as a range, the lower rate can be used when pest pressure is low; the higher rate should be used when pest pressure is great. Thus, the following spray program is intended to be only a guide since pest and orchard conditions can vary from orchard to orchard and year to year.

The rates given are based on the use of rate per acre; 75 to 125 gallons of water per acre provides optimal spray coverage for pest/disease control in most orchards.

Note: For imported fire ant, treat active mounds off season with directed bait formulations like Clinch, Esteem, Extinguish, and Logic. Insect growth regulators will give complete control after 30 days. Always follow label directions for best results.

M/ham 4c			REI	D	Farmer 1-41-	
When to Spray	Pest	Pesticide	(hrs)	PHI (days)	Formulation Per Acre	Remarks
Dormant Before buds	Leaf curl	Fungicide: chlorothalonil (Bravo Weather Stik) 6 F	12	NA NA	4 pt	Other chemicals registered for leaf curl include copper- containing compounds (consult labels). Copper provides
swell in late winter		OR ziram (Ziram) 76 DF	48	14	5 lb	adequate leaf-curl control when at least 2.0 pounds metallic copper equivalent/acre is applied before bud-swell. See additional reentry restriction for chlorothalonil because of
						eye irritation risk. To control white peach scale, 2 dormant oil sprays 2 weeks apart are necessary. Oil will NOT control leaf curl.
	Scale insect, mite	Insecticide: Oil (horticultural oil)	4	NA	2-3% soln.	Addition of an insecticide with oil (3% solution) will improve control of scales. An insecticide can be added with oil at dormant, or when crawlers appear at 3 to 4 wks after bloom.
		pyriproxyfen (Esteem) 35WP	12	14	4 to 5 oz	domant, or when crawlers appear at 5 to 4 wks after bloom.
		OR buprofezin (Centaur) 70WDG	12	14	34.5 oz	
		OR Diazinon (Diazinon) 50WP	4 days	21	2 lbs	Allow 60 days between dormant and in-season application.
			, aayo			NOTE: Heavy reliance on pyrethroid insecticides may flare scale populations, particularly San Jose scale.
Bloom	Brown rot, blossom blight	Fungicide: captan (Captan, Captec) 50 WP, 80 WDG, 4L OR	24	0	5 lb, 4 lb, 2.5 qt	Fungicide sprays at full pink to early bloom and again at full bloom may reduce blossom blight, but another spray may be needed if bloom extends beyond 2 weeks. Demethylation
	Diigrit	chlorothalonil (Bravo Weather Stik, Echo 720) 6 F	12	NA	3.125 pt	inhibiting (DMI) fungicides (such as Tilt, PropiMax, Indar, Rally, Quash) are effective against blossom blight but are prone to
		OR thiophanate-methyl (Topsin M, T-Methyl)	12	1	1.0 lb	resistance problems if used regularly. Resistance to any one of the DMI fungicides results in cross-resistance to the others. It is
		+ captan (Captan, Captec) 50WP, 80 WDG, 4L	12	0	+ 4 lb, 3.2 lb, 2 qt	recommended that DMI fungicides be saved for preharvest sprays and that they not be used in bloom and cover sprays. Do not use more than 1 application of thiophanate-
		OR cyprodinil (Vangard) 75 WG	12	0	5 oz	methyl if resistant strains are present. Vangard is another alternative to DMI fungicides during bloom.
		Insecticide: None				
Petal-Fall After petals are off but	Scab, brown rot	Fungicide: captan (Captan, Captec) 50 WP, 80 WDG, 4L OR	12	0	5 lb, 4 lb, 2.5 qt	Including a fungicide at petal fall may enhance scab control.
before fruit are showing		sulfur	24	0	9 lb actual sulfur	
	Plum curculio, catfacing	Insecticide: pyrethroid (see list in Table 6-9) OR	12-24	3-14	_	For the list of pyrethroids registered see IRAC MOA Group 3A in Table 6-9.
	insects, Oriental	phosmet (Imidan) 50 WP OR	24	14	3 lb	Imidan has a 4-day re-entry interval, 14 days for general public (for instance, pick-your-own customers). Actara is not recommended for oriental fruit moth.
	fruit moth	thiamethoxam (Actara) 25 WDG OR	12	14	5 oz	
		indoxacarb (Avaunt) 30WG OR	12	14	5 oz	Avaunt and Verdepryn are not recommended for catfacing insects (plant bugs and stink bugs), but plum curculio and
		cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn) 100SL OR	4	7	8.2 oz	oriental fruit moth only.
		thiamethoxam + chlorantraniliprole (Voliam Flexi) WDG	12	14	6 oz	Voliam Flexi is a pre-mix product.
Shuck Split to Shuck Fall After fruit are	Scab, brown rot	Fungicide: captan (Captan, Captec) 50 WP, 4 L OR	12	0	5 lb, 2.5 qt	Very critical period for start of scab control. Tank-mix of thiophanate-methyl 0.75 pound a.i./acre (Topsin M, T-Methyl) with captan or sulfur. First 2 sprays are very important for scab
showing, but before 75% of		chlorothalonil (Bravo Weather Stik, Echo 720) 6 F	12	NA	4 pt	control. Chlorothalonil cannot be used later than shuck split.
the fruit have		OR Sulfur	24	0	9 lb actual sulfur	apric.
SHUCKS OH		OR pydiflumetofen + difenoconazole (Miravis	12	0	13.6 fl oz	
	Plum	Duo) 1.67 SC				Where scab has been a problem, Miravis Duo may improve control. Limit Miravis Duo to no more than 2 applications. When cool weather delays shuckoff, a second application
	curculio, catfacing insect	Same as in Petal-Fall				of insecticide in 7 to 10 days may be necessary to control catfacing insects. In most instances two insecticide applications at 10- to 14-day intervals are necessary for plum curculio.
Cover Sprays	Scab, brown rot	Fungicide: Same as SHUCK SPLIT				First through third cover sprays are very important for scab control on peach. NOTE: Chlorothalonil cannot be used after
Begin 7 to 10 days after shuck		-				the shuck split spray. Captan rate may be reduced to 1.5 to 2.0 lb a.i. if conditions are dry and disease is controlled.
fall, continue 10	Plum	Insecticide:				Be sure to match the insecticide with the insect pest present in
to 14 days, stopping at	Stink bugs,	pyrethroid (see list in Table 6-9)	12-24	3-14	_	the orchard at the time of application.
least 2 weeks before harvest	Oriental fruit moth	OR indoxacarb (Avaunt) 30 WG	12	14	6 fl oz	Avaunt is not for stink bugs
		OR phosmet (Imidan) 50 WP	24	14	3 lb	Do NOT apply phosmet within 3 weeks of harvest.
		OR spinetoram (Delegate) 25 WDG	12	7	5 fl oz	Delegate, Altacor and Exirel are primarily for oriental fruit moth
		OR chlorantraniliprole (Altacor) 35 WDG	4	10	3 oz	control.
		OR cyantraniliprole (Exirel) 0.83SE		3	17 oz	
		OR cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn) 100SL	12	7	8.2	For oriental fruit moth, lower rates of Verdepryn (5.5 oz) can
		OR thiamethoxam + chlorantraniliprole (Voliam Flexi) WDG	4 12	14	6 oz	be used. Do not exceed 14 oz of Voliam Flexi per season.

		REI	PHI	Formulation				
st	Pesticide	(hrs)	(days)	Per Acre	Remarks			
n Jose ale	buprofezin (Centaur) 70WDG OR	12	14	25 oz	In most orchards treated with oil and a scale-active insecticide before bloom, additional control measures are often not			
	pyriproxyfen (Esteem) 35WP OR	12	14	4 to 5 oz	necessary. However, in orchards with a history of San Jose scale, targeting first generation crawlers at the second cover			
	diazinon (Diazinon) 50WP	4 days	21	2 lbs	spray is highly recommended. If using an insecticide at both dormant and post bloom for scale, use a different mode of action.			
own irmorated nk bug	pyrethroid (see list in Table 6-9) OR	12-24	3-14	_	Peaches are highly attractive to BMSB. In the mountains and piedmont areas, where BMSB populations are highest, control may be required from May through harvest.			
•	clothianidin (Belay) 2.13SL OR	12	21	6 fl oz	Do not apply more than 12 fl oz of Belay per acre per se			
	dinotefuran (Venom) 70SG OR	12	3	4 oz	Do not apply more than 6 oz of Venom per acre per season.			
	thiamethoxam (Actara) 25WDG	12	14	4.5 oz	Do not exceed 11 oz of Actara per acre per season.			
estern	methomyl (Lannate) 90SP	4 (days)	4	1 lb	Methomyl is highly toxic and precautions should be taken when			
wer ips	OR flonicamid (Beleaf) 50SG	12	14	2.8 fl oz	applying this product.			
	OR cyantraniliprole (Exirel) SE	12	3	13.5 to 20 fl oz	Cyantraniliprole and cyclaniliprole will both provide suppression			
	OR cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn) 100SL	12	7	5.5 to 11 fl oz	of western flower thrips. Higher rates should be used.			
own rot	Fungicide: azoxystrobin (Abound) 2.08 F		0	12 to 15 fl oz	Do not make more than 2 sequential applications of these			
	OR azoxystrobin + difenoconazole	4	0	12 to 14 fl oz	fungicides before alternating with a fungicide having a different mode of action. See Table 6-10 for Mode of Action Code.			
	(Quadris Top) 2.71SC	12		12 10 14 11 02	The frequency of precipitation during the ripening period			
	officeronal office	12	2	16 to 20 fl oz	should be used to determine the necessity for repeat fungicide applications and the rotation of fungicides having different modes of action. As fruit ripen, they become increasingly			
	fenbuconazole (Indar) 2F OR	12	0	6.0 fl oz	susceptible to brown rot.			
	mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 3.34F OR	12	0	5.0 fl oz				
	metconazole (Quash) 50 WDG	12	14	3.5 to 4.0 oz				
	OR penthiopyrad (Fontelis) 1.67SC	12	0	14 to 20 fl oz				
	OR propiconazole (Bumper, PropiMax Tilt) 3.6 EC OR	24	0	4 fl oz				
	ON pydiflumetofen + difenoconazole (Miravis Duo) 1.67 SC OR	12	0	13.6 fl oz				
	pyraclostrobin + boscalid (Pristine) 38 WG OR	12	0	10.5 to 14.5 oz				
	pyraclostrobin + fluxapyroxad (Merivon) 500 SC OR	12	0	4 to 6.7 fl oz				
	trifloxystrobin + fluopyram (Luna Sensation) 4.2SC	12	1	5.0 to 7.6 fl oz				
panese	Insecticide: carbaryl (Sevin) 80 WSP	12	3	2.5 lb				
etle	OR imidacloprid (Admire Pro) 4.6SC	12	0	1.4 fl oz				
	OR acetamiprid (Assail) 30SG	12	7	5.3 to 7 oz				
achtree rer	Insecticide: pyrethroid (see Table 6-9) OR	12-24	3-14	See table 6-9	Direct spray to tree trunks to the point of runoff. Best control wibe achieved with two applications in mid July and mid August.			
	Mating Disruption Isomate PTB Dual	_	_	150 dispensers	For mating disruption, dispensers should hung before moth flight begins, which starts about June 1.			
ider es	Miticide: When mite populations increase to least especially during hot, dry periods.	arge numbe	rs, they m	nay cause severe i	njury. Examine outer leaves for mites and mottled appearance,			
	Preventive Spray: hexythiazox (Savey) 50 DF OR	12	28	3 to 6 oz	Apollo and Savey are ovicides and should be applied early in the season. Apollo and Savey have the same mode of action, so if resistance develops to one compound, populations will be			
	clofentezine (Apollo) SC	12	21	4 to 8 oz	resistant to both products. Do not apply more than once per year and preferably use once every other year.			
	Curative Mite Spray: bifenazate (Acramite) 50 WP	12	3	1 lb	Do not apply within 3 days of harvest.			
		'4	~		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
		clofentezine (Apollo) SC Curative Mite Spray: bifenazate (Acramite) 50 WP	clofentezine (Apollo) SC 12 Curative Mite Spray: bifenazate (Acramite) 50 WP 12	clofentezine (Apollo) SC 12 21 Curative Mite Spray: bifenazate (Acramite) 50 WP 12 3	clofentezine (Apollo) SC 12 21 4 to 8 oz Curative Mite Spray:			

Relative Effectiveness and Safety of Various Insecticides for Peach Insects

J. F. Walgenbach, Entomology and Plant Pathology

(E - excellent; G - good; F - fair; NC - no control or no data)††

Table 6-9. Relative Effectiveness and Safety of Various Insecticides for Peach Insects

IRAC† MOA Group	Insecticide Formulation and Rate per 100 Gallons Water	Days Between Last Spray and Harvest	Plum Curculio	Oriental Fruit Moth	Peachtree Borer	Stink Bugs	Scales (White Peach, San Jose)	Beetles (June, Japanese)	Thrips (Western flower thrips)	Safety*
	methomyl (Lannate 2.4 L) 1 pt	4	F	G	NC	F	NC	F	Е	Danger, Poison
A	carbaryl (Sevin 80 SP) 1.25 lb	3	F	G	NC	NC	NC	E	NC	Caution
IB	phosmet (Imidan 50 WP) 1.5 lb	14	Е	G	NC	NC	NC	F	МС	Warning
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL) 2.4 oz	7	G	Е	G	E	NC	E	NC	Warning, Restricted
	Bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC, Fanfare 2EC) 5 oz (Brigade WSB) 9.6 oz	14	G	E	G	Е	f	Е	NC	Warning, Restricted
	cyfluthrin (Tombstone 2EC) 2.4 oz	7	G	E	G	E	NC	E	NC	Danger, Restricted
	esfenvalerate (Asana 0.66 EC) 5.8 oz	14	G	E	G	F	NC	G	NC	Warning, Restricted
BA	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4 EC) 16 oz	3	G	E	G	E	NC	E	NC	Warning, Restricted
	gamma-cyhalothrin (Proaxis 0.5EC) 3.8 oz	14	G	Е	G	E	NC	Е	NC	Caution, Restricted
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate 2.08CS) 1.9 oz	14	G	Е	G	E	NC	Е	NC	Warning, Restricted
	permethrin (Pounce 2.0 EC, 25 WP) 6 oz	7	G	Е	G	G	NC	G	NC	Warning, Restricted
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Maxx)	14	G	Е	G	E	NC	E	NC	Warning, Restricted
	acetamiprid (Assail 30 SG) 7 oz	7	F	G	NC	F	G	G	NC	Caution
	clothianidin (Belay SL) 6 oz	21	G	NC	NC	E	NC	G	NC	Caution
ŀΑ	dinotefuran (Scorpion 35SL) 5.25 oz (Venom 70SG) 4 oz	3	G	NC	NC	Е	NC	G	NC	Caution
	imidacloprid (Provado 1.6F) 3 oz	0	NC	NC	NC	F	NC	G	NC	Caution
	thiamethoxam (Actara 25WDG) 2.5 oz	14	Е	F	NC	E	F	G	NC	Caution
5	spinetoram (Delegate 25WDG) 2.5 oz	7	NC	Е	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	Caution
7C	pyriproxyfen (Esteem 35 WP) 5 oz	14	NC	F	NC	NC	Е	NC	NC	Caution
16	buprofezin (Centaur 70WSB) 17 oz	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	NC	NC	Caution
22	indoxacarb (Avaunt 30 DG) 5 oz	14	Е	G	NC	NC	NC	F	NC	Caution
23	spirotetramat (Movento 2SC) 8 oz	7	NC	NC	NC	NC	E	NC	NC	Caution
28	chlorantraniliprole (Altacor 35WDG) 2.5 oz	10	NC	Е	F	NC	NC	NC	NC	Caution
	cyantraniliprole (Exirel 0.83SE) 17 oz	3	F	Е	F	NC	NC	F	F	Caution
	cyclaniliprole (Verdepryn 100SL)	7	G	Е	F	NC	NC	NC	F	Caution
29	Flonicamid (Beleaf 50SG) 2.8 oz	14	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	Caution
NC	oil 2 gal	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	NC	NC	Caution

^{††} Development of insecticide resistance may result in products not preforming as well as rated.

Danger = most toxic to man

Caution = least toxic to man

Restricted = restricted use compound; may be applied only by licensed pesticide operators

[†] Insecticide Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) mode of action (MOA) group.

^{*} Relative Toxicity (Safety):

Relative Effectiveness of Chemicals for Disease Control on Peaches and Nectarines

D. F. Ritchie, Entomology and Plant Pathology

(E = excellent; G = good; F = Fair; P = poor; NC = no control; NA = not applicable; ND = no data)

Table 6-10. Relative Effectiveness of Chemicals for Disease Control on Peaches and Nectarines

Fungicide/Bactericide and Rate per Acre per 100 gallons	Mode of Action Code	Days Between Last Spray and Harvest	Reentry Interval (REI)* (hours)	Leaf Curl	Blossom Blight	Brown Rot	Peach Scab	Bacterial Spot
azoxystrobin (Abound) 2.08 F — 14 fl oz	11	0	4	NA	F-G	G	G	NC
azoxystrobin + difenoconazole (Quadris Top)2.72 SC — 14 fl oz	11, 3	0	12	NA	G	G-E	G-E	NC
captan (Captan, Captec) 50 WP, 80 WDG, 4L — 5.4 lb, 3.2 lb, 2.5 qt	M4	0	24	NA	F	F-G	G	NC
chlorothalonil (Bravo Weather Stik, Echo 720) 6 F — 4 pt	M5	NA	12**	G	F-G	NA	G	NC
copper (Kocide 3000, Cuprofix ULTRA 40D, Badge 2.27 SC, Nordox 75WP) — 3.5 to 5.0 lb, 3.5 to 6.0 lb, 3.5 to 5.0 pt, 0.67 to 5.0 lb. See labels for specific rates & REI ***	M1	at least 21	48	F-G	NA	NA	NA	G
cyprodinil (Vangard) 75 WG — 5 oz	9	NA	12	NA	G	NA	NA	NC
difenoconazole + cyprodinil (Inspire Super) 2.82EW — 18 fl oz	3, 9	2	12	NA	G	G-E	G-E	NC
fenbuconazole (Indar) 2F — 6.0 fl oz	3	0	12	NA	G	G	P-F	NC
fenhexamid (Elevate) 50 WDG — 1.5 lb	17	0	12	NA	ND	F	P-F	NC
trifloxystrobin + fluopyram (Luna Sensation) 4.2SC 6.0 fl oz	11, 7	1	12	NA	G	G-E	G	NC
iprodione (Rovral) 4F — 1.5 lb, 1.5 pt ****	2	NA	24	NA	G	NA	NC	NC
mefentrifluconazole (Cevya) 3.34F — 5.0 fl oz	3	0	12	NA	G	G-E	ND	NC
metconazole (Quash) 50WDG — 4.0 oz	3	14	12	NA	G	G	F	NC
myclobutanil (Rally)40 WP — 6.0 oz	3	0	24	NA	G	F	NC-P	NC
oxytetracycline (FireLine, Mycoshield) 17 WP — 0.75 lb/100 gal	41	21	12	NA	NA	NA	NA	F-G
penthiopyrad (Fontelis) 1.67SC — 20 fl oz	7	0	12	NA	ND	F-G	P-F	NC
propiconazole (Bumper, PropiMax, Tilt) 3.6 EC — 4 fl oz	3	0	24	NA	G	G	NC-P	NC
pydiflumetofen + difenoconazole (Miravis Duo) 1.67SC 13.6 fl oz	7, 3	0	12	NA	G	G	G	NC
pyraclostrobin + boscalid (Pristine) 38 WG —14oz	11, 7	0	12	NA	G	G-E	F	NC
pyraclostrobin + fluxapyroxad (Merivon) 500SC — 6.0 fl oz	11, 7	0	12	NA	G	E	G	NC
pyrimethanil (Scala SC) 5SC — 1.0 pt	9	2	12	NA	ND	P-F	ND	NC
sulfur — 9 lb actual sulfur many brands	M2	0	24	NA	P-F	Р	F-G	NC
thiophanate-methyl (Topsin M) 70 WSP, 4.5FL — 1 lb, 1.5 pt	1	1	12	NA	G	F-G	G	NC
ziram (Ziram) 76 DF — 4-6 lb	М3	14	48	G	Р	Р	P-F	Р

^{*} REI = reentry interval. Hours between last spray and reentry without using personal protective equipment. This time interval can vary depending on product formulation, always

**** Rovral is not registered for use after petal fall.

Mode of Action Codes – fungicides having the same code have a similar mode of action and thus are not appropriate mixing or alternating partners for use in resistance management.

Nematode Control on Peaches

D. F. Ritchie, Entomology and Plant Pathology

Preplant Soil Fumigation — In light, sandy soil where root-knot and ring nematodes are present, preplant soil fumigation is imperative. If the nematode assay indicates the presence of root-knot or ring nematodes, it may be advantageous to fumigate the entire orchard site in October to mid-November before planting the trees in late winter to early spring. If the nematode assay does not indicate the presence of root-knot or ring nematodes, an 8- to 10-foot strip to be used for the tree row may be fumigated.

Table 6-11. Preplant Soil Fumigation (Danger - POISON)

rabio o Titi Topiani con Tannganon (Bangor Tolocit)	
Materials	Rate/treated acre*
1,3 dichloropropene (Telone II)	27 to 36 gallon
metam-sodium (Vapam HL, Sectagon 42) tarped	75 to 100 gallons

^{*} Rate will vary depending on soil type. Follow manufacturer's directions for rate and application procedures.

Postplant Treatment (Bearing and Nonbearing Trees) — NO EFFECTIVE MATERIALS REGISTERED for postplant use. **Further Information**

Southeastern Peach, Nectarine and Plum Pest Management and Culture Guide. University of Georgia Bulletin 1171 updated annually. extension.uga.edu/publications/detail.html?number=B1171.

REI = reentry interval. Hours between last spray and reentry without using personal protective equipment. This time interval can vary depending on product formulation, always consult label of product being used.

***Consult chlorothalonil label for REI precautions related to risk of eye injury. May be applied through shuck split.

***Rate of copper stated is for dormant spray. Rates must be sequentially greatly reduced to lessen foliar injury when used during the growing season. PLEASE READ LABELS FOR SPECIFIC RATES TO REDUCE RISK OF INJURY.

Commercial Pecan Insect Control

The information in this section for pecans is from the 2022 Commercial Pecan Spray Guide published by the University of Georgia.

For more information, visit pecans.uga.edu

COMMERCIAL PECAN INSECT CONTROL (BEARING TREES)

Angel Acebes, Research Entomologist Will Hudson, Extension Entomologist Andrew Sawyer, Area Pecan Agent

ORCHARD SURVEY PROCEDURES

Insect and mite infestation levels should be estimated at least weekly based on thorough orchard sampling. Sample trees in all segments of each orchard. A good method is to sample every fourth tree in every fourth tree row (about 10% of the trees). Sample each major cultivar represented in the orchard. Sample a minimum of 10 terminals per tree. Check all compound leaves and the nut clusters

on each terminal. Check as high in the tree as possible. Foliar pest counts should be made on compound leaves surrounding the nut clusters. Nut clusters should be inspected carefully for the presence of pests or damage. Hickory shuckworm damage should be monitored mid-season by examining fallen nuts for a whitish spot on the side. Pecan weevil populations should be monitored by survey traps.

PEST	PESTICIDE	MOA	AMOUNT PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	TIMING AND REMARKS			
Phylloxera	Thiamethoxam Centric 40WG	4A	2–2.5 oz	12 H/ 14 D	Treat trees with a recent history of heavy infestation and surrounding trees. Apply at budbreak with the first pre-pollination spray.			
	imidacloprid Several formulations	4A	See label	12 H/ 7 D	Note: Other imidacloprid formulations are available. Read labels carefully to find the proper rate and maximum allowable limits.			
Spittlebugs	imidacloprid Several formulations	4A	See label	12 H/ 7 D	Spittlebug infestations are easily recognized by the white, frothy masses on terminals or nut clusters. Definite thresholds have not been established and treatment is seldom needed.			
Pecan Nut Casebearer	chlorpyrifos 4E Lorsban, Chlorphos	1B	1.5 pt	24 H/ 14 D	Light infestations causing occasional damage do not require control in most crop years. The most serious damage usually occurs in mid-May. Adult emergence should be			
	spinosad Spintor 2SC	5	4–10 oz	4 H/ 1 D	 monitored with pheromone traps. Place traps in orchards by mid-April. Begin sampling for nut casebearer in the first week of May. Pay particular attention to orchards not under a spray program the preceding year and orchards with a recent history of nut casebearer 			
	diflubenzuron Dimilin 2L	15	8-16 oz	12 H/ 28 D	problems. Try to time sprays to stop injury before more than one nut per cluster is infested. It is recommended that broad-spectrum contact insecticides, such as <i>chlorpyrifos</i> and the pyrethroids, not be used in early-or mid-season to conserve beneficial insect			
	clothianadin Belay	4A	3-6 oz	12 H/ 21 D	populations. (See Special Considerations section.)			
	methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	18	4–8 oz	4 H/ 7 D				
	methoxyfenozide + spinetoram Intrepid Edge	5 + 18	4-6.4 oz	4 H/ 7 D				
	tolfenpyrad Apta	21	17-27 oz	12 H/ 14 D	DO NOT apply more than 1 application. No more than 27 oz/A/season.			
	cyantraniliprole + abamectin Minecto Pro	6 + 28	8-12 oz	12 H/ 21 D	No more than 2 consecutive applications, no more than 24 oz/A/season.			
Mites	abamectin Agri-Mek SC, Abba, and others	6	See label for product- specific rates	12 H/ 21 D	A non-ionic surfactant or horticultural oil MUST be added to the tank.			
	bifenazate Acramite 4SC	Unclassified	12-24 oz	12 H/ 14 D	See Timing and Remarks top of next page.			

Chapter VI—2023 N.C. Agricultural Chemicals Manual

			AMOUNT	REI/PHI	
PEST	PESTICIDE	MOA	PER ACRE	(Hours or Days)	TIMING AND REMARKS
Mites (continued)	spirodiclofen Envidor 2SC	23	14-18 oz	12 H/ 7 D	Mites, especially the pecan leaf scorch mite, are normally late season pests. Mite damage appears as bronzed, scorched areas on the undersides of leaflets. Scorched areas begin at
(fenpyroximate Portal	21A	2 pt	12 H/ 14 D	the leaflet midribs then spread out toward leaflet margins. Mites often build up on low limbs in the shaded, interior portions of trees then spread rapidly up and out. For heavy infestations, repeat the application in 5–7 days.
	pyridaben Nexter SC	21	5.2-10.67 oz	24 H/ 7 D	Savey is an ovicide and should be tank-mixed with an adulticide. Zeal is primarily an ovicide/larvicide.
	hexythiazox Savey 50DF	10A	3-6 oz	12 H/ 28 D	Magister SC requires no more than one application per year.
	etoxazole Zeal SC	10B	2-3 oz	12 H/ 28 D	
	fenazaquin Magister SC	21	24-36 oz	12 H/ 7 D	
Yellow Aphids		FOLIAR APPLICA	TIONS		Yellow aphids may be present in orchards throughout the growing season. Populations
	acetamiprid Assail 30SG	4A	2.5-9.6 oz	12 H/ 14 D	are usually highest in April-May and again in August-September. In early season, DO NOT treat yellow aphids if they are the only insect problem. Rely on beneficial insects to suppress early season populations.
	afidopyropen Sefina	9D	3.0-6.0 oz	12 H/ 7D	In prolonged dry periods, lower, chronic aphid populations may require treatment to prevent the build-up of unacceptable levels of honeydew and sooty mold. WEEKLY
	clothianidin Belay	4A	3-6 fl oz	12 H/ 21 D	SCOUTING IS VERY IMPORTANT IN TIMING APHID SPRAYS, ESPECIALLY IN LATE SEASON. Rotate among classes (MOA) of insecticides between treatments to avoid resistance development.
	flonicamid Beleaf, Carbine	9C	2-2.8 oz	12 H/ 40 D	Many generic formulations of <i>imidacloprid</i> are available. Read label carefully for recommended rate. <i>Imidacloprid</i> alone may not control yellow and black-margined
	flupyradifurone Sivanto 200 SL	4D	7.0-10.5 oz	4 H/ 7 D	aphids. It is suggested that pyrethroid materials (cypermethrin, bifenthrin, etc.) not be used, alone
	imidacloprid Several formulations	4A	See label	12 H/ 7D	or in combination, in early- or mid-season applications. For PQZ, spray no more than 2 applications or 4.8 fl oz per acre per year.
	pymetrozine Fulfill 50WG	9B	4 oz	12 H/ 14 D	DO NOT apply more than 1 application of Apta, no more than 27 oz/A/season. Use the 14 oz rate for black pecan aphid control.
	<i>pyridaben</i> Nexter	21	5.2-10.67 oz	24 H/ 7 D	
	pyrifluquinazon PQZ	9B	2.4-3.2 oz	12 H/ 7 D	
	sulfoxaflor Closer SC Transform WG	4C	1.5-2.75 oz 0.75-1.5 oz	12 H/ 7 D	
	thiamethoxam Centric 40 WG	4A	2-2.5 oz	12 H/ 14 D	
	tolfenpyrad Apta	21A	17-27 oz	12 H/ 14 D	

PEST	PESTICIDE	MOA	AMOUNT PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	TIMING AND REMARKS
Yellow Aphids		SYSTEMIC APPLIC	ATIONS		Admire can be applied through a drip irrigation system, as an emitter spot application, or
(continued)	imidacloprid Admire Pro	4A	7–14 fl oz	12 H/ 7 D	as a shanked-in emitter adjacent application. See label for complete details. Apply Admire only to orchards where drip irrigation has been established for at least 5 years.
Black Pecan Aphid	YELLOW APHIDS yellow aphids aphids. Please note that some products have different rates for black pecan aphids. black aphid black aphid black aphid	Black pecan aphids may cause damage as early as May but are usually a serious problem only in late season. Damage appears as yellow spots on leaflets. Damaged spots later turn brown and 2-4 damaged spots per leaflet can cause leaflet drop. Carefully check all compound leaves on 10 terminals per tree, on at least 10 trees per orchard for the presence of black pecan aphids. Prior to July 1, treat if 25% of terminals have 2 or more black aphids. After July 1, treat if 15% of terminals have more than one black aphid and			
	chlorpyrifos Lorsban, generics	1B	See label	24 H/ 14 D	nymph clusters are found. Concentrate checks on susceptible cultivars such as Schley, Sumner, and Gloria Grande. Be sure to check all compound leaves on each terminal examined.
	gibberellic acid ProGibb 4% ProGibb LV Plus	N/A	10 oz 5 fl oz	N/A	Gibberellic acid is a plant growth regulator that prevents damage from black pecan aphid feeding and inhibits establishment in the orchard. It does not affect aphids directly and will not control any other pest, including yellow aphids. Three applications should be made at 2-week intervals, beginning in mid-July, applying 10 oz (or 5 oz of ProGibb LV Plus) each time.
Hickory Shuckworm	chlorpyrifos 4E Lorsban, Chlorfos	1B	1–14 pt	24 H/ 14 D	Shuckworms are active throughout the season, but do not cause significant damage until June or later. Prior to shell hardening, larval feeding causes nuts to drop. After shells harden, feeding causes shucks to stick to the shells, reducing quality. If orchards have a
	<i>clothianadin</i> Belay	4A	3-6 oz	12 H/ 21 D	history of shuckworm infestation, a spray should be applied in early June. In early August, 2-3 additional sprays should be applied. Initiate August sprays at half-shell hardening and repeat at 2-week intervals until shuck split if shuckworm activity continues. Chlorpyrifos and pyrethroids (Asana, Ambush, Mustang, etc.) applied for other pests will also control
	diflubenzuron Dimilin 2L	15	8–16 oz	12 H/ 28 D	shuckworm. It is not necessary to spray in August if pecan weevil controls are applied. Please note the Special Considerations section regarding the use of pyrethroid materials.
	methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F, Turnstyle	18	4–8 oz	4 H/ 7 H	
	methoxyfenozide + spinetoram Intrepid Edge	5 + 18	4-6.4 oz	4 H/ 7 D	
	tolfenpyrad Apta	21A	17-27 oz	12 H/ DO NOT apply more than 1 application, no me	DO NOT apply more than 1 application, no more than 27 oz/A/season.
	abamectin + cyantraniliprole Minecto Pro	6 + 28	8–12 oz	24 H/ 21 D	No more than 2 consecutive applications, no more than 24 oz/A/season.
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin Besiege	3 + 28	6–12.5 oz	24 H/ 14 D	Besiege contains a pyrethroid, and may flare aphids and mites if used in early or mid- season. The best fit is for late season shuckworm.

PEST	PESTICIDE	MOA	AMOUNT PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	TIMING AND REMARKS
Pecan Weevil	carbaryl Carbaryl 80S Sevin 4F Sevin XLR	1A	3 lb 2–5 qt	24 H/ 14 D	Pecan weevil emergence may extend from July into October. Peak emergence is normally between August 10 and September 20. Emergence should be monitored in each infested grove with traps, knockdown sprays or a combination of these methods. Trees known to have a recent history of weevil problems should be selected for monitoring. If excessive
	Various pyrethroids Asana XL, Ammo, Baythroid, Brigade, Mustang Max	3	See label for product- specific rates	24 H/ 21 D	nut drop results from pecan weevil feeding punctures before pecan shells begin to harden, spray at once. After pecan shells harden and nuts reach the "dough" or "gel" stage, treat when weevils emerge (especially following rains) and continue at 7-10 day intervals until emergence stops. APHID OR MITE POPULATIONS MAY BUILD UP WHERE CARBARYI IS USED. If these pests become a problem, apply aphicides or miticides as previously directed.
					NOTE: Several pyrethroids as well as <i>Imidan</i> are labeled for pecan weevil control. If these materials are used for weevils, they can be expected to be most effective where weevil populations are low. They may be adequate to prevent feeding injury from weevils emerging prior to shell hardening but their use could be risky under heavy weevil pressure after nuts reach the gel stage and are subject to weevil oviposition. (See Special Considerations section).
					Several products are available that combine a pyrethroid insecticide with an aphicide. These products may help suppress aphids while providing weevil control. Brand names include Endigo, Leverage, and others.
Ants, including fire ants, Argentine ants, acrobat ants, and others	Baits Extinguish, Reemit 0.5 G, Altrevin, and others	Various	1.0–1.5 lb/A	Various	The best approach is to apply a bait twice per season, generally in late April–early May and again in September. If populations are large and active, follow the first bait application with a chlorpyrifos application as a ground spray directed at the herbicide strip. Repeat as necessary when ants interfere with irrigation equipment.
	chlorpyrifos	1B	4 pt/A	14 days	

KERNAL FEEDING HEMIPTERANS (Stink bugs and Plant bugs)

A complex of true bugs (stink bugs and plant bugs) attack pecan. They may be present in orchards all year but normally cause their most serious injury from late August through September. Prior to shell hardening, feeding injury causes nut drop. After shell hardening, their feeding causes black, bitter spots on kernels, reducing quality. They can continue to feed, through the hardened shells, until nuts are harvested. The presence and numbers of stink bugs and plant bugs should be noted in surveys throughout the season. Special attention should be paid to the true bugs in late-season orchard surveys. Treat when 1 stink bug is found per 40 terminals OR when 5 or more are found per knockdown spray on a sheet covering 20% of the area under a tree. Sprays for these insects are difficult to time properly because the bugs move in and out of orchards. Close checking

UGA Cooperative Extension Bulletin 841 | 2022 Commercial Pecan Spray Guide

is required to detect damaging populations. No materials have consistently given excellent stink bug control, possibly due to the difficulty in timing sprays. The pyrethroids are labeled for stink bug control. Please note the pre-harvest use restrictions of the products.

FIRE ANTS

Fire ants can build their colonies inside the herbicidal tree guards on young trees resulting in buildup of soil along the covered trunk which can be detrimental to the trees. Fire ants should be controlled or at least kept out of pecan trees. Lorsban 4E at 2 pts/A as a ground spray is labeled for fire ant control. Best approach is probably applying an ant bait in late spring (see more info in the table above).

BORERS: AMBROSIA BEETLES AND FLATHEADED APPLE TREE BORER

Although older trees can be attacked by ambrosia beetles, young trees (<5-yr old) are more susceptible to attacks by wood-boring beetles. Ambrosia beetles attack trees subjected to stress-inducing factors such as water-logged conditions, diseases, frost injury, etc. Thus, keeping trees healthy is the primary line of defense against ambrosia beetle infestations. Trapping for flight activity along orchard borders, using ethanol-baited log traps, is recommended to time the sprays in the spring. Once flight activity and attacks are detected, spraying pyrethroids on the tree trunks every 7–10 days can be done.

For flatheaded apple tree borer, treatment of *imidacloprid* by drenching or via the irrigation system on young trees could provide protection for about three years. Please see the maximum limits for neonicotinoids.

SCALE INSECTS

Scale populations build slowly, but can reach damaging levels before becoming obvious. Examine fallen limbs carefully during the season for scale presence. Preferred treatment is 1–2% horticultural oil spray, applied in November-December and again in February. For severe problems, an application of Esteem in June may be necessary.

OTHER INSECT PESTS

Pests such as pecan leaf casebearer, leaf miners, walnut caterpillar, fall webworm, pecan budmoth, nut curculio, shoot curculio, Prionus root borers, and others may occasionally cause economic injury to pecan. Growers should be able to identify these pests and their damage. Color photographs of all pecan pests and their injury can be found in the Southern Pecan Growers Handbook and online from the UGA Extension pecan team (Google search "ugapecans"). The publication is available at \$30 per copy. For ordering information, visit: extension.uga.edu/publications/for-sale.html

Specific controls for occasional pests not covered in this spray guide can be obtained from your local county Extension agent.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Alternative Formulations—Some pesticides listed in this publication are available in formulations other than the ones listed. If different formulations are used, apply an equivalent amount of actual toxicant per acre.

Pest Resistance and Chemical Use—The aphids and mites which attack pecan have demonstrated the ability to become resistant to insecticides applied for their control. The rate at which this resistance develops depends on the chemical used, the frequency of use, the duration of use, and the rates used. Aphid and mite exposure to effective materials should be minimized to prolong the effective life of the chemicals. It is suggested that no insecticide be applied until it is absolutely necessary (this can be determined by thorough sampling) and that chemicals be alternated as much as possible. Resistance to neonicotinyl insecticides has developed in some areas for both yellow- and black-margined pecan aphids. This class of insecticides includes imidacloprid, thiamethoxam, acetamiprid, and clothianidin. These materials no longer provide adequate control of resistant populations. Aphid and mite populations may flare following application of Sevin or pyrethroids. Growers should be alert for this response, and limit applications of these materials to the minimum necessary for weevil or stink bug control.

Supplemental Control Measures—Beneficial insects such as lady beetles and lacewings provide natural assistance in suppressing aphid and mite populations. Beneficials are of particular value in early season. Elimination of unneeded early-season insecticide sprays conserves existing populations of beneficial insects and reduces the potential for severe aphid problems later in the season. The planting of leguminous cover crops in tree-row middles promotes the build-up and retention of lady beetle populations in orchards. Crimson clover and Hairy vetch appear to be two of the best ground covers. If leguminous ground covers are planted, an herbicide strip should be maintained down each tree row and special attention should be paid to the increased water requirements that are likely to exist. Extraneous plant material resulting from the heavy growth of legumes must be removed or broken down prior to harvest or implementation of a program of row middle vegetation suppression (see Weed Control section).

Commercial Pecan Insect and Disease Spray Guide

COMMERCIAL PECAN INSECT AND DISEASE SPRAY GUIDE (NON-BEARING TREES)

Will Hudson, Angel Acebes, and Andrew Sawyer, Extension Entomology

Jason Brock and Tim Brenneman, Plant Pathology

TIME OF APPLICATION	PEST	PESTICIDE	MOA	AMOUNT PER ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	INSTRUCTIONS AND REMARKS
			FOLIAR :	SPRAYS		
Bud Break When first buds open.	Foliar disease	Fungicide + chlorpyrifos Chlorphos, Lorsban	1B	+ half rate 1–2 pt 4–8 oz	24 H/ —	Spray sufficient volume for thorough coverage. For fungicide options, refer to the pre-pollination section for Pecan Disease Control. The phosphorous acid fungicides are particularly useful with their excellent activity on foliar diseases, highly systemic nature, and low risk of fungicide resistance.
	Pecan bud moth	methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	18	3–4 oz	4 H/ —	Scout for pecan bud moth injury at bud break and time sprays before larvae bore into the shoots.
		methoxyfenozide + spinetoram Intrepid Edge	5 + 18	4–6.4 oz	4 H/ —	
		abamectin + cyantraniliprole Minecto Pro	6 + 28	8–12 oz	12 H/ —	No more than 24 oz/A/season.
	Hickory shoot curculio	chlorpyrifos Lorsban, Chlorphos, etc.	1B	1.5–2 pt	24 H/ —	Apply sprays for shoot curculio at bud-break on the earliest cultivars and repeat at 10–14 day intervals.
Cover Sprays Three weeks after bud-break spray and every 4–6 weeks as needed.	Foliar disease	Fungicide + chlorpyrifos Chlorphos, Lorsban	1B	See above + 1–2 pt	24 H/ 	Spray sufficient volume for thorough coverage. Continue scouting for pecan bud moth injury and time sprays before larvae bore into the shoots. The phosphorous acid fungicides are particularly useful with their excellent activity on foliar diseases, highly systemic nature, and low risk of fungicide resistance.
	Pecan bud moth	chlorpyrifos Chlorphos, Lorsban, etc.	1B	1.5-2 pt	24 H/ —	nature, and now risk of fungicule resistance.
		diflubenzuron Dimilin 2L	15	8–16 oz	24 H/ —	
		Imidan 70WSP		1.5 lb		
		methoxyfenozide Intrepid 2F	18	4–8 oz	4 H/ —	
		abamectin + cyantraniliprole Minecto Pro	6 + 28	8–12 oz	12 H/ —	

Pecan Disease Control

The information in this section for pecans is from the 2022 Commercial Pecan Spray Guide published by the University of Georgia.

For more information, visit pecans.uga.edu

PECAN DISEASE CONTROL

Jason Brock and Tim Brenneman, Department of Plant Pathology

DISEASE	CHEMICAL & FORMULATION	MOA	RATE/ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	COMMENTS		
DIJEKJE	CHEMICAL & FORMOLATION			(110a13 01 Days) EVERY 10–14 DAYS FROM BUD BREAK			
Scab; Downy Spot	azoxystrobin Abound Azaka	11	12 fl oz	4 H/ 45 D	See MOA info on next page.		
	difenoconazole + azoxystrobin Quadris Top Amistar Top	3 + 11	10–14 fl oz	12 H/ 45 D			
	difenoconazole + tea tree oil Regev	3 + 46	8.5 fl oz	12 H/ 14 D	Minimum application interval is 14 days. Refer to label for other restrictions.		
	fenbuconazole Enable 2F	3	8 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split or within 28 D of harvest	See MOA info on next page. Minimum application interval for Cevya is 7 days.		
	kresoxim-methyl Sovran Narvos 50WDG	11	2.4-3.2 oz	12 H/ 45 D			
	mefentrifluconazole Cevya	3	5 fl oz	12 H/ 14 D			
	metconazole Quash	3	3.5 oz	12 H/ 25 D			
	phosphorous acid Kphite 7.LP Phostrol ProPhyt FungiPhite Relignt Phiticide	33	2–8 pt 2.5–5 pt 2–5 pt 2–2.5 pt 4 pt 2–5 pt	4 H/	With group 33 products, higher rates are best for stand-alone sprays, but lower rates (2-3 pt) can be added to complement other fungicides. The phosphorous acid fungicides are particularly useful with their excellent activity on foliar diseases, highly systemic nature, and low risk of fungicide resistance. See MOA info on next page.		
	phosphorous acid + tebuconazole Viathon	33 + 3	2-2.5 pt	12 H/ 0 D			
	propiconazole Orbit Propimax EC Bumper 41.8EC Topaz	3	8 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split			
	propiconazole + azoxystrobin Quilt Quilt Xcel	3 + 11	14–27.5 fl oz 14–21 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split or within 45 D of harvest			
	pyraclostrobin Headline	11	6-7 fl oz	12 H/ 14 D			

DISEASE	CHEMICAL & FORMULATION	MOA	RATE/ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	COMMENTS
					D BREAK THROUGH NUT SET (continued)
Scab; Downy Spot (continued)	tebuconazole Folicur 3.6F Tebuzole 3.6F Monsoon Orius 3.6F Toledo 3.6F	3	8 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split	MOA Group 1: Risk for resistance is high. Use should be limited. When conditions are very favorable for scab, use in combination with either a full rate of TPTH or Elast. Limit the use to 1 or 2 applications per season. Available as Topsin M 70WDG, Topsin M 70 WP, and Topsin M WSB, and Topsin M 4.5 FL. Topsin XTR is a premix of thiophanate methyl and tebuconazole. MOA Group 3: Resistance risk is moderate. For best results, tank mix tebuconazole with a surfactant to not add a surfactant if mixing with other fungicides. Increasing the rate of a Group
	tetraconazole Andiamo	3	8.5 fl oz	12 H/ 30 D	3 fungicide will be important if reduced sensitivity is known or suspected. Stand-alone use is not recommended where reduced sensitivity is known or suspected.
	tetraconazole + azoxystrobin Brixen	3 + 11	13-20 fl oz		MOA Group 11: Resistance risk is moderate. Do not make more than 2 sequential applications. If only using solo products, Group 11 fungicides should not be used in more than ½ of the total number of fungicide applications. If using Group 3 tank-mixed with other modes of action, they
	tebuconazole + azoxystrobin Custodia Helmstar Plus	3 + 11	8.6–17.2 7.2–14.4	12 H/ 45 D	should not be used in more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of the total number of fungicide applications. Stand-alone use is not recommended where reduced sensitivity is known or suspected.
	tebuconazole + trifloxystrobin Absolute	3+11	5–7.67 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split or within 30 D of harvest	MOA Group 30: Resistance risk is low. MOA Group 33: Resistance risk is low. For best control apply in 100 GPA by ground. Three to five applications are generally recommended. Check labels for potential limitations on maximum number of applications or amount of active ingredient allowed per season. Do not use when
	flutriafol + azoxystrobin Topguard EQ	3 + 11	5.0-8.0 fl oz	12 H/ 45 D	there is a <i>phosphate</i> deficiency. Do not use these as stand-alone sprays for nut scab on very susceptible cultivars or high disease pressure.
	tetraconazole + triphenyltin hydroxide Minerva Duo	3 + 30	16 oz	48 H/ 30 D	MOA Group U12: Resistance risk is low. Do not use on Moore, Van Deman, Barton, or Shawnee. Do not use a surfactant. Do not use with foliar <i>zinc</i> treatments. For any tank mix combination of Elast, TPTH, Group 3, or Group 11 fungicides, the rates
	thiophanate methyl + TPTH or + Elast	1 + 30 or + U12	1 lb + half rate or + 25 fl oz	3 D/ Do not apply after shuck split	provided are the lowest recommended and will provide excellent control of scab under most conditions. When disease pressure is elevated, the rate of either mixing partner can be increased.
	triphenyltin hydroxide (TPTH) + FRAC Group 3 fungicide	30 + 3	half rate + full rate	48 H/ 30 D	
Anthracnose		ent period;		on occurs many weeks after infection	n. Fungicides used for control of scab have been effective in suppressing anthracnose.
		POST	-POLLINATION AP	PLICATIONS: EVERY 10-21 DAYS FRO	DM NUT SET TO SHELL HARDENING
Scab	difenoconazole + pydiflumetofen Miravis Top	3 + 11	13.6 fl oz	12 H/ 45 D	
	dodine Elast 400F	U12	48 fl oz	48 H/ Do not apply after shuck split	
	dodine Elast 400F + Group 3 OR Group 11 fungicide	U12 + 3	25–48 fl oz + full rate	48 H/ Do not apply after shuck split	

DISEASE	CHEMICAL & FORMULATION	MOA	RATE/ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	COMMENTS
	POST	POLLINATION A	APPLICATIONS: EVERY	Y 10-21 DAYS FROM NUT SET TO SHEL	L HARDENING (continued)
Scab (continued)	dodine Elast 400F + TPTH	U12 + 30	25–48 fl oz + 6–12 fl oz (liquid) or 3.75–7.5 oz (wettable)	48 H/ Do not apply after shuck split	MOA Group 1: Risk for resistance is high. Use should be limited. When conditions are very favorable for scab, use in combination with either a full rate of TPTH or Elast. Limit the use to 1 or 2 applications per season. Available as Topsin M 70WDG, Topsin M 70 WP, and Topsin M WB, and Topsin M 4.5 FL. Topsin XTR is a premix of thiophanate methyl and tebuconazole. MOA Group 3: Resistance risk is moderate. For best results, tank mix tebuconazole
	phosphorous acid Kphite 7LP Phostrol ProPhyt Reliant Phiticide	33	highest label rate	4 H/ 	with a surfactant. Do not add a surfactant if mixing with other fungicides. Increasing the rate of a Group 3 fungicide will be important if reduced sensitivity is known or suspected. Stand-alone use is not recommended where reduced sensitivity is known or suspected. MOA Group 11: Resistance risk is moderate. Do not make more than 2 sequential applications. If only using solo products, Group 11 fungicides should not be used
	propiconazole + azoxystrobin Quilt Quilt Xcel	3 + 11 3 + 11	20–28 fl oz 20–21 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split or within 45 D of harvest	in more than % of the total number of fungicide applications. If using Group 3 tank-mixed with other modes of action, they should not be used in more than % of the total number of fungicide applications. Stand-alone use is not recommended where reduced sensitivity is known or suspected.
	tebuconazole + azoxystrobin Custodia Helmstar Plus	3 + 11	8.6–17.2 7.2–14.4	12 H/ 45 D	MOA Group 30: Resistance risk is low. MOA Group 33: Resistance risk is low. For best control apply in 100 GPA by
	flutriafol + azoxystrobin Topguard EQ	3 + 11	5.0-8.0 fl oz	12 H/ 45 D	ground. Three to five applications are generally recommended. Check labels for potential limitations on maximum number of applications or amount of active ingredient allowed per season. Do not use when there is a phosphate deficiency. Do
	tebuconazole ⁴ + trifloxystrobin Absolute	3 + 11	5–7.67 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split or within 30 D of harvest	not use these as stand-alone sprays for nut scab on very susceptible cultivars or high disease pressure. MOA Group U12: Resistance risk is low. Do not use on Moore, Van Deman, Barton,
	difenoconazole + azoxystrobin Amistar Top	3 + 11	8–14 fl oz	12 H/ Do not apply after shuck split or within 30 D of harvest	or Shawnee. Do not use a surfactant. Do not use with foliar zinc treatments. For any tank mix combination of Elast, TPTH, Group 3, or Group 11 fungicides, the rates provided are the lowest recommended and will provide excellent control of
	tetraconazole + azoxystrobin Brixen	3 + 11	13-20 fl oz	12 H/ 45 D	scab under most conditions. When disease pressure is elevated, the rate of either mixing partner can be increased.
	tetraconazole + triphenyltin hydroxide Minerva Duo	3 + 30	16 oz	48 H/ 30 D	
-	TPTH + Group 3 or Group 11 fungicide	30 + 3	6–12 fl oz (liquid) or 3.75–7.5 oz (wettable) + full rate	48 H/ 30 D	
	triphenyltin hydroxide (TPTH) Agri Tin Agri Tin Flowable Super Tin 80WP Super Tin 4L	30	7.5 oz 12 fl oz 7.5 oz 12 fl oz	48 H/ 30 D	
	ziram Ziram		6–8 lb	48 H/ 55 D	Ziram as a multi-site alternative in cases where resistance to other protectants is an issue.

POWDERY MILDEW: For powdery mildew, the scab fungicide program can be adjusted if needed. The FRAC Group 3 fungicides or mixes containing FRAC 3 fungicides are the best options. Combining sulfur (4-6 lb/A) with fungicides used for scab control is also an option. **DO NOT** mix sulfur with Elast.

ZONATE LEAF SPOT: For zonate leaf spot, the scab fungicide program can be adjusted if needed. The FRAC Group 3 fungicides or mixes containing FRAC 3 fungicides are the best options. Topsin M also provides suppression of Zonate leaf spot.

ANTHRACNOSE: Anthracnose is a disease with a long latent period; symptom expression occurs many weeks after infection. Fungicides used for control of scab have been effective in suppressing anthracnose, particularly FRAC Groups 3 and 11 and the phosphorous acid-based fungicides

NOTE: In orchards where any nuts have any amount of scab by mid-June or in orchards where 10% or more of the nuts have any amount of scab by early July, the following measures should be taken:

- The interval between fungicide sprays should not exceed 14 days until shellhardening.
- On varieties with a summer growth flush, the spray interval should be tightened so that no more than 10 days pass from the onset of the growth flush until a fungicide spray is made.
- If the 5-day forecast shows the probability for several days of rain, close the interval to have as much acreage as possible treated within 7 days of the storm.

AFTER SHELL HARDENING: Fungicide coverage for crop protection is necessary to shell hardening. Beginning in early August, monitor for shell hardening and adjust fungicide needs accordingly.

FOLIAR DISEASES: Maintaining leaf health past shell hardening is important. If leaf scab, zonate leaf spot, or another foliar disease is of concern, refer to the previous sections for fungicide options and recommendations. Pay attention to use limitations and fungicide resistance management guidelines. DO NOT use Topsin in consecutive applications for leaf disease control.

DISEASE	CHEMICAL & FORMULATION	MOA	RATE/ACRE	REI/PHI (Hours or Days)	COMMENTS					
Phytophthora Shuck and Kernel Rot		A treatment is advised in orchards with a history of this disease (primarily Houston, Peach, and Macon counties) during periods of extended wetness and moderate temperatures (< 86° F) occurring between shell hardening and shuck split.								
Rot	ТРТН	30	full rate							
	phosphorous acid Fosphite, KPhite Phiticide, Phostrol Rampart	33	full rate	4 H/ —	The phosphite (phosphorous acid based) fungicides listed are EPA approved and considered to be very safe products. Check labels for potential limitations on maximum number of applications or amount of active ingredient allowed per season.					
	MOA Group 11 fungicides	11	full rate							
	copper hydroxide Kocide 3000 Kocide 2000	M1	0.75–1.75 lb 1.5–3 lb	48 H/ —	Use higher rates when disease pressure is high and large, mature trees.					

Strawberry Disease Control

W. O. Cline, Entomology and Plant Pathology

For more information and details, see the Southeast Regional Strawberry Integrated Pest Management Guide online at www.smallfruits.org.

Pre-Planting Disease and Weed Management

Table 6-12A. Pre-Planting Disease and Weed Management

Management Options	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Effectiveness ¹	Comments		
Anthracnose Angular leaf spot Phytophthora crown rot Fusarium wilt (not reported in Eastern U.S.) Viruses	Disease-free plants	Importance: E Efficacy: E	Use of certified plants or plants produced in a similarly stringent program is the most important method to prevent these diseases.		
Nematodes	Sample soil	Importance: G	Sample soils for nematode analysis through local state services to determine which fumigant or IPM management plan may be required.		
Nematodes and soilborne pathogens (Pythium, Phytophthora, Fusarium, Rhizoctonia)	Crop rotation and cover crop selection	Importance: G Efficacy: G	Selected summer cover crops and rotating fields to other crops for 2 to 3 years can suppress nematode populations and reduce black root rot and other disease problems.		
Weeds Root and crown rot disorders Nematodes (Black root rot; Phytophthora crown rot)	Pre-plant fumigation and laying down plastic mulch	Efficacy: E	See fumigation table below. Consult with custom applicators and/or Extension agents for product and rate recommendations.		

¹ Effectiveness Ratings: The efficacy or importance of a management option is indicated by E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, NC = no control.

Pre-Planting and Early Post-planting: Nematode Management

Table 6-12B. Pre-planting and Early Post-planting: Nematode Management

Management Options	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Effectiveness	REI	PHI	Comments
Nimitz or Fluensulfone 480EC	3.5 to 7 pt per treated acre	See comments	12 hr	See label	Nimitz is a "traditional contact nematicide." It has not been extensively tested on strawberry in the Southeast and Mid-Atlantic states, but research on other crops in these areas and on strawberry elsewhere suggests moderate to good activity - not quite as effective as soil fumigant standards - against most major plant-parasitic nematode species. Apply via drip or incorporated spray at least 7 days before planting; only 1 application per year. Soil temperature must be 60°F or above. Soil incorporation in the top 6 to 8 inches is critical. Irrigating (0.5 to 1 inches) 2 to 5 days after application is recommended.
Majestene (heat- killed <i>Burkholderia</i> spp. strain A396)	4 to 8 qt	See comments	4 hr	0 days	Majestene is a biological nematicide approved for organic strawberry production. It has not been extensively field-tested on strawberry in the Southeast and Mid-Atlantic states, but research to date suggests useful activity against root-knot, lesion, sting, stunt, ring, and reniform nematodes. Can be applied as a pre-plant incorporated, in-furrow or banded spray as long as spray volume is sufficient to thoroughly soak the root zone. However, Majestene can also be drip-applied prior to planting, at planting or shortly thereafter, and again later in the season. Higher rates are likely more effective, and repeated applications also increase the extent and duration of nematode control. If nematode populations are high, another product may also be necessary for control.

Fumigants

New labels require extensive risk mitigation measures including fumigant management plans (FMPs), buffer restrictions, worker protection safety standards, and other measures. Details are on the labels and see www.epa.gov/soil-fumigants. Some fumigants are registered on multiple crops but with crop- or soil-type specific rates; others are registered for specific crops or in certain states only. Follow all labels carefully.

Relative Efficacy of Currently Registered Fumigants or Fumigant Combinations for Managing Soilborne Nematodes, Diseases, and Weeds in Plasticulture Strawberries

Table 6-12C. Relative Efficacy of Currently Registered Fumigants or Fumigant Combinations for Managing Soilborne Nematodes. Diseases, and Weeds in Plasticulture Strawberries¹

	Rate per T	reated Acre ²	Relative Efficacy ³				
Product	Volume (gal)	Weight (lb)	Nematodes	Disease	Nutsedge	Weeds: Annual	
Telone II (1,3-dichloropropene; 1,3-D)	15 to 27	153 to 275	E	Р	Р	Р	
Telone EC ³	9 to 24 ⁵	91 to 242 ⁵	E	Р	Р	Р	
Telone C17 (1,3-D + chloropicrin)	32.4 to 42	343 to 445	E	G	Р	Р	
Telone C35 (1,3-D + chloropicrin)	39 to 50	437 to 560	E	E	Р	F	
InLine (1,3-D + chloropicrin) ³	29 to 57.6 (See Label)	325 to 645 (See Label)	E	Е	Р	G	
Pic-Clor 60 (chloropicrin + 1,3-D)	48.6	588	E	E	Р	G	
Pic-Clor 60 EC ⁴	42.6	503	E	Е	Р	G	
Pic-Clor 80	34	440	G	Е	Р	F	
Metam potassium ⁶	30 to 62	318 to 657	F	G	Р	VG	
Metam sodium ⁶ (MS)	37.5 to 75	379 to 758	F	G	Р	VG	
Chloropicrin + MS ⁶	19.5 to 31.5 + 37.5 to 75	275-444 + 379-758	F	E	F	VG	
Chloropicrin	48.6	150 to 350	Р	Е	ND	ND	
Tri-Pic 100EC ⁴	8 to 24	100 to 300	Р	Е	ND	ND	

Fumigants with lower efficacy against weeds may require a complementary herbicide or hand-weeding program, although use of virtually impermeable film (VIF) or totally impermeable film (TIF) may increase weed control, particularly with chloropicrin + 1,3-D products or Paladin. Refer to the Herbicide Recommendation section of this guide for directions pertaining to herbicide applications. Telone can persist more than 21 days under cool or wet soil conditions.

Planting and Early Post-Planting: Disease Control

General Pesticide Information

FRAC/IRAC/HRAC codes — these acronyms refer to industry-sponsored committees addressing resistance to crop protection materials; Fungicide Resistance Action Committee (FRAC), Insecticides Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) and Herbicide Resistance Action Committee (HRAC). Pesticides affect their target pest in a variety of ways, and the way a pesticide kills the target organism is called the *mode of action* (MOA). Although pesticides have different names and may have different active ingredients, they may have the same MOA. Over time, pests can become resistant to a pesticide, and typically this resistance applies to all pesticides with the same MOA. When rotating pesticides, it is important to select pesticides with different MOAs. The FRAC/IRAC/HRAC have organized crop protection materials into groups with shared MOAs and given them specific codes, which appear on pesticide labels. The code U means the MOA is unknown. When selecting pesticides, avoid successive applications of materials in the same MOA group to minimize potential resistance development. MOA categories are listed in this guide to aid in the development of resistance management programs. More information about this topic can be found at www.frac.info, www.irac-online.org, and www.hracglobal.com.

Organic Materials Review Institute (OMRI; www.omri.org) listed materials are acceptable for production systems certified as organic. Organically acceptable materials (OMRI listed) are in the comments section.

Generics: Many pesticide active ingredients are available in generic formulations. For brevity, these formulations are not generally listed. Listed trade names are included to aid in identifying products and are not intended to promote the use of these products or to discourage the use of generic products. Generic products generally work similarly to their brand name counterparts, but formulation changes can impact efficacy and plant response. As with any new chemical, read and follow all label instructions. Chemical names are subject to change; please check the active ingredient for all materials.

The Pesticide Environmental Stewardship website is located at pesticidestewardship.org. Information on proper pesticide use and handling, calibration of equipment, reading pesticide labels, disposal, handling spills, and other topics is presented.

Pre-plant dips: Several products are registered as plant dips to manage pathogens or to protect plants just prior to field setting, but only a limited amount of research has been done with plant dips. In general, these treatments are not recommended except under specific circumstances; for example, if a disease has been diagnosed to be on the transplants. Products not labeled for dip treatments should not be used for dips, since poor plant performance has been observed in research trials.

² Rates can sometimes be reduced if products are applied with VIF or TIF.

³ Efficacy Ratings: The efficacy of a management option is indicated by E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, and ND = no data. These ratings are benchmarks; actual performance will vary.

⁴ Product is formulated for application through drip lines under a plastic mulch; efficacy is dependent on good distribution of the product in the bed profile.

Labelled rates are per broadcast-equivalent acre, NOT per treated acre.

Metam potassium can be Metam KLR, K-Pam, Sectagon K54 or other registered formulations, and should be used in soils with high sodium content. Metam sodium can be Vapam, Sectagon 42, Metam CLR or other registered formulations.

Abound (FRAC 11) — Mix 5 to 8 fl oz/100 gal of water. Dip plants for 2 to 5 minutes. Transplant treated plants as quickly as possible. This treatment has been developed for bare root transplants with a known problem of anthracnose. The dip is a whole plant dip, and some growers do not re-use the water for fear of spreading bacterial angular leaf spot and other diseases. It is reasonable to expect these fungicides to have some Rhizoctonia suppressive activity, but there are no research results to demonstrate a benefit. For managing Rhizoctonia, a root dip should suffice, rather than dipping whole plants. Rhizoctonia (and the black root rot problem) builds up over time, and it is doubtful that a root dip would offer much benefit for season-long control. Growers must ensure root dip waste is properly disposed.

Switch 62.5WDG (FRAC 9 + 12) — Switch offers options for treating plants known to be infected with *Colletotrichum* species and has shown good efficacy in reducing losses due to the crown rot pathogen in bare root transplants (*Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*). Use 5 to 8 fl oz/100 gal water. Wash transplants to remove excess soil prior to dipping. Completely immerse planting stock in dip solution. Dip or expose plants for a minimum of 2 to 5 minutes. Do not reuse solution. Growers must ensure proper disposal of root dip waste. Plant treated plants as quickly as possible. Delayed planting could cause plant stunting.

Phosphites (FRAC P07) — Dip plants in 2.5 lb/100 gal (Aliette), 2 pints/100 gal (ProPhyt), or 2.5 pints/100 gal (Phostrol) for 15 to 30 minutes and then plant within 24 hours after treatment. This treatment should help to suppress Pythium and Phytophthora problems.

Little data are available for other plant dip products, including **Oxidate**, and it is doubtful that they offer management of root diseases. In most cases, root pathogens are internal to the tissue and are not controlled by surface disinfectants.

Fungicide Resistance Management Recommendations

Gray mold (Botrytis cinerea) – This fungal pathogen historically has a high potential to develop resistance, and recent data suggest a high percentage of strains are resistant to several important fungicides. Limit the number of times fungicides of the same group (same FRAC code) are applied in a single year, and tank-mix a broad-spectrum fungicide such as captan or thiram with single mode-of-action products.

It is currently suggested that the strobilurin (now called Qol; FRAC code 11) fungicides (Abound, Cabrio, Intuity, Merivon, Pristine, and Quadris Top) be saved for use in controlling anthracnose diseases (see below) when there is a high potential for disease pressure. Captan or thiram should help suppress anthracnose when utilized in Botrytis or other disease control applications, but the Qol fungicides are currently the most efficacious materials for control of anthracnose.

Powdery mildew — Monitor the field for the first signs of powdery mildew (leaf distortion and discoloration). Mildew in the fall does not appear to cause significant damage and may not reappear in the spring. *Therefore, most growers will not need to spray for powdery mildew.* However, fields have been observed in the fall with severe foliar disease incidence, and plant productivity may then be hampered, justifying control measures. Likewise, if powdery mildew pressure occurs in the spring and affects the fruit, the fruit will have a dull appearance and be unmarketable unless managed with fungicides. High tunnels favor powdery mildew development.

Anthracnose (Colletotrichum spp.) — Most plantings are rarely at risk for anthracnose. Thus, anthracnose fungicides may not be needed. In most cases, contaminated plant sources are identified before or soon after planting. Know your plant source. If present, anthracnose on plants can cause petiole lesions (black sunken areas) stunting and plant death. Fall fungicide applications will be required for Colletotrichum only if plant source problems are identified, usually appearing as symptomatic plants or discovered when assayed for quiescent infections. Research results show that QoIs are more effective against the fruit rot pathogen ('acutatum') compared to the crown rot pathogen ('gloeosporioides'). Captan, Topsin M or Switch are as effective as the QoIs for controlling the crown rot pathogen. In general, it is most effective to save the QoI (FRAC 11) chemistry for spring applications to protect the fruit if anthracnose ('acutatum') is known to be present.

Table 6-13A. Planting and Early Post-Planting: Disease Management

Disease	Management Options	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Effectiveness ¹	REI	PHI	Comments (FRAC/IRAC Code)
Red stele; Phytophthora crown/ root rots	mefenoxam (Ridomil Gold SL)	1 pt/treated A	VG	see label	0 days	Apply in sufficient water in drip applications to move the fungicide into the root zone. Use proportionately less Ridomil Gold for band treatments. REI varies and is dependent upon method of application. Do not exceed 3 pts/year. FRAC-4
	mefenoxam (Ultra Flourish)	2 pt/treated A	VG	see label	0 days	Apply in sufficient water to move the fungicide into the root zone. Use proportionately less mefenoxam for band treatments. Do no exceed 6 pts per crop. FRAC-4
	metalaxyl (MetaStar 2E and generics)	2 qt/treated A	VG	see label	0 days	Apply in sufficient water to move the fungicide into the root zone Do not exceed 6 qt/treated A/year. FRAC-4
	phosphites, e.g., Aliette WDG ProPhyt, Phostrol	Various rates; see label	F	see label	0 days	Rates differ for foliar and drip applications. Phosphite-based chemicals are not as effective as Ridomil Gold. Consider phosphites if the pathogen is known to be resistant to mefenoxar or if root systems are poor AND foliage is healthy for chemical uptake. FRAC-P07
Rhizoctonia sp. (seedling root rot; basal stem rot)	Abound	0.40 to 0.80 fl oz/1,000 row feet	F	4 hr	0 days	This is a drip irrigation application method. Can be considered especially for plug plants with poor root systems or plants placed into non-fumigated beds or beds with excess water in heavy soils FRAC-11
Powdery mildew only	in open fields. There is a use against powdery mi rot control.	a greater risk of p	owdery mildew in recommended for	high tunnels. FR. powdery mildew	AC 11 produmanagemen	Jaints but usually does not persist or present an economic problem ucts or product mixtures with FRAC 11 fungicides are labeled for nt in order to optimize FRAC 11 fungicide use for anthracnose fruit
	Procure 50WS Procure 480SC	4 to 8 oz 4 to 8 fl oz	E	12 hr	1 day	Check label for prohibited rotational crops. Do not plant leafy or fruiting vegetables within 30 days after application. Do not plant bulb or root vegetables within 60 days after application. Do not plant cotton, small cereal grains and all other crops not registered within one year of application. FRAC-3
	Rally 40WSP	2.5 to 5 oz	E	24 hr	0 days	Rally is registered for control of leaf spot, leaf blight, and powder mildew. FRAC-3
	Rhyme	5 to 7 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	Rhyme is registered for control of powdery mildew and for drip application to manage charcoal rot. FRAC-3
	Sulfur (multiple formulations)	See label	G	24 hr	1 day	Spray as needed. Avoid using in middle of a hot sunny day that may cause leaf burning. See label. FRAC-M2
	Quintec	4 to 6 fl oz	E	24 hr	1 day	Do not use more than 4 times per crop and no more than 2 times in a row. Rotate with other mildewcides. See label. FRAC-13
	Protocol	1.33 pt	G	24 hr	1 day	Premix of 2 active ingredients, thiophanate-methyl (FRAC-1) an propiconazole (FRAC-3). No more than 2 sequential applications should be made before alternating with fungicides that have a different mode of action.
Anthracnose fruit rot ('acutatum')	Pristine WG	18.5 to 23 oz	E	12 hr	0 days	Premix of two active ingredients, pyraclostrobin (FRAC-11) and boscalid (FRAC-7). See resistance management notes above.
(doddddin)	Merivon	5.5 to 8 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	Premix of two active ingredients, pyraclostrobin (FRAC-11) and fluxapyroxad (FRAC-7). See resistance management notes above.
	Luna Sensation	4.0 to 7.6 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	Premix of 2 active ingredients, trifloxystrobin (FRAC-11) and fluopyram (FRAC-7). See resistance management notes above.
	Cabrio 20EG	12 to 14 oz	E	24 hr	0 days	Active ingredient, Pyraclostrobin (FRAC-11).
	Abound	6.2 to 15.5 fl oz	E	4 hr	0 days	Failure in management of some 'acutatum' populations has been observed with Abound and similar products. FRAC-11
	Miravis Prime	11.4 to 13.4 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	
	Inspire Super	16 to 20 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	
	Orbit, Tilt and multiple generics	4 fl oz	G	24 hr	0 days	No more than 2 sequential applications should be made before alternating with fungicides that have a different mode of action. Active ingredient propiconazole (FRAC-3).
	Quadris Top	12 to 14 fl oz	G	12 hr	0 days	Premix of 2 active ingredients, azoxystrobin (FRAC-11) and difenoconazole (FRAC-3). No more than 2 sequential applications should be made before alternating with fungicides that have a different mode of action.
	Protocol	1.33 pt	G	24 hr	1 day	Premix of 2 active ingredients, thiophanate-methyl (FRAC-1) and propiconazole (FRAC-3). No more than 2 sequential applications should be made before alternating with fungicides that have a different mode of action.
Anthracnose crown rot ('gloeosporioides' crown rot)	Captan 50W Captan 80WDG	3 to 6 lb (50W) 1.87 to 3.75 lb (80W)	F	24 hr	1 day	In plantings known to be infected with the anthracnose crown rot pathogen, consider applying captan plus Topsin-M at 10- to 14-day intervals, for a total of 2 to 3 applications in the fall. FRAC-M4
	Captec 4L	1.5 to 3.0 qt/100 gal	F	24 hr	1 day	FRAC-M4
	Topsin-M 70WP	1 lb	F	12 hr	1 day	For suppression only. See notes above on resistance management. FRAC-1

Effectiveness Ratings: The efficacy or importance of a management option is indicated by E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, NC = no control, and ND = no data. XX indicates that use of this chemical can increase the disease.

Note: A treated acre is the amount of area under the plastic, i.e., in most strawberry fields there is about one acre under plastic on two acres of land.

New Leaf Growth to Pre-Bloom: Disease Management

		Amount of Formulation					
Disease	Management Options	per Acre	Effectiveness ¹	REI	PHI	Comments (FRAC/IRAC Code)	
Botrytis crown rot						zed by Botrytis. The pathogen typically grows down rticularly if plants are large or planted densely.	
	Royral 4F and generics	and coloriizes the upper cro			see	Do not apply after first fruiting flower, and do not	
	(iprodione)	1.5 to 2 pt	VG	24 hr	comments	make more than 1 application of Rovral per seasor Crown rot control during the early winter and prior to bloom may be the most effective use of the one	
						Rovral application allowed in strawberries. FRAC-	
	Switch 62.5 WG	11 to 14 oz	VG	12 hr	0 days	See resistance management information above. FRAC-9 + 12	
	Captan 50W	3 to 6 lb (50W)	F	24 hr	1 day	See notes below. FRAC-M4	
	Captan 80WDG	1.9 to 3.8 lb (80WDG)					
Botrytis	Remove dead and dying leaves just before bloom		Importance: F Efficacy: G			Symptomatic leaf removal is effective but may not be economical if fungicides are heavily used for Botrytis management. If anthracnose fruit rot is present, hand-pruning plants may create more anthracnose disease problems. Do not use Qol fungicides - these should be saved for use as fruit develop and to avoid selection of resistant populations.	
						ases in the fall or early spring. Thus, fungicides	
	basis depending on the dise from year to year. Warm we Management." In the spring products or mixtures with F use for anthracnose fruit rol	ease pressure present. Phor t weather favors disease pro , monitor fields closely obse RAC 11 fungicides are label control.	nopsis and leaf spot mogress. See previous naving the underside of ed but not listed to man	ay be associotes on pow strawberry le nage powder	iated with pla dery mildew eaves to dete ry mildew and	Ingicides should be determined on a farm-by-farm int sources; therefore, disease incidence can vary under "Planting and Early Post-planting: Disease irmine if powdery mildew is present. FRAC 11 dileaf spots in order to optimize FRAC 11 fungicide	
Phomopsis leaf	Captan 50W Captan 80WDG	3 to 6 lb 1.87 to 3.75 lb	F F	24 hr 24 hr	1 day	When foliar symptoms appear, make 1 or 2 captan applications plus Topsin-M at a 10- to 14-day	
blight	Captec 4L	1.5 to 3.0 qt/100 gal	F	24 hr		interval for better control than captan products alone would provide. Do not apply more than 24 lb captan active ingredient per acre per year.	
	Tongin M 70M/D	1 lb	G	12 hr	1 dov	FRAC-M4	
	Topsin-M 70WP				1 day	See note above on resistance management. FRAC-1	
	Rally 40WSP	2.5 to 5 oz	VG	24 hr	0 days	Rally is registered for control of leaf spot, leaf bligh and powdery mildew. Do not apply more than 30 o per acre. FRAC 3	
Common leaf	Captan 50W or Captan 80 WDG	1 lb (50W); 1.6 lb (80WDG)	G	24 hr	1 day	When foliar symptoms appear, make 1 or 2 captal	
spot, leaf scorch, leaf blight (e.g., Mycosphaerella, Phomopsis, Gnomonia)	Captan 50W or Captan 80 WDG plus Topsin-M 70WP	1 lb		24 hr	1 day	applications plus Topsin-M at a 10- to 14-day interval for better control than captan products alone would provide. Do not apply more than lb captan active ingredient per acre per year. I not tank mix captan products with highly alkali pesticides, such as Bordeaux mixture. See resistance management notes above. FRAC-	
	Captan 50W	3 to 6 lb	F	24 hr	1 day	FRAC-1	
	Captan 80 WDG	1.87 to 3.75 lb				FRAC-M4	
	Thiram SC	2.6 qt	F	24 hr	1 day	FRAC-M3	
	Rally 40WSP	2.5 to 5 oz	VG	24 hr	0 days	Rally is registered for control of leaf spot, leaf blight, and powdery mildew. Do not apply more than 30 oz per year. FRAC-3	
Powdery mildew only	Procure 480SC	4 to 8 fl oz	E	12 hr	1 day	Check label for prohibited rotational crops. Do not plant leafy or fruiting vegetables within 30 days after application. Do not plant bulb or root vegetables within 60 days after application. Do not plant cotton, small cereal grains, and all other crops not registered within 1 year of application. FRAC-3	
	Rally 40WSP	2.5 to 5 oz	E	24 hr	0 days	Rally is registered for control of leaf spot, leaf blight, and powdery mildew. Do not apply more than 30 oz per year. FRAC-3	
	Rhyme	5 to 7 fl oz	?	12 hr	0 days	Rhyme is registered for control of powdery mildew and for drip application to manage charcoal rot. FRAC-3	
	Quintec	4 to 6 fl oz	E	24 hr	1 day	Do not use more than 4 times per crop and no more than 2 times in a row. Rotate with other mildewcides. Rotation to non-registered crops less than 30 days after application is prohibited. FRAC-13	
	Torino	3.4 oz	?	4 hr	0 days	Do not make more than 2 applications per year. Do not apply more than once every 14 days. FRAC-U06	
	Tilt and other generics	4 fl oz	G	12 hr	0 days	No more than 2 sequential applications should be made before alternating with fungicides that have a	

Table 6-13B. Nev	Leaf Growth to Pre	-bloom: Disease Ma	anagement

		Amount of Formulation				
Disease	Management Options	per Acre	Effectiveness ¹	REI	PHI	Comments (FRAC/IRAC Code)
Angular (bacterial) leaf spot	Basic copper sulfate (various formulations)	See labels	Р	48 hr	0 hr	Angular (bacterial) leaf spot can be a serious problem during cool, wet conditions. These
(Xanthomonas fragariae)	copper hydroxide (various formulations)	See labels	Р	24 hr	0 days	compounds provide some control unless conditions highly favor disease. Repeat applications at 7- to
	copper salts of fatty and rosin acids (various formulations)	See labels	Р	12 hr	0 days	10-day intervals. Discontinue when phytotoxicity appears, usually after 4 to 5 applications.
	cuprous oxide (various formulations)	1.05 to 4.2 lbs a.i. (various formulations)	Р	12 hr	0 days	NOTE: All copper sulfate, copper hydroxide and other copper products labeled for strawberry can be used but check label for the proper rate because different products will contain different percentages of active ingredient. FRAC-M1.
Red stele; Phytophthora	mefenoxam (Ridomil Gold SL and other formulations)	1 pt	VG	12 hr	0 days	Strawberry plants initiate considerable root growth in the early spring. Time control applications in
crown/root rots	Ultra Flourish	2 pt				problem fields when new growth begins in the spring. Apply in sufficient water to move the
	metalaxyl (MetaStar and generics)	2 qt/treated A	VG	48 hr	0 days	fungicide into the root zone. Use proportionately less fungicide for band treatments (e.g., for drip applications). FRAC-4
	phosphites (e.g., Aliette, ProPhyt, Phostrol)	Various rates; see label	G	12 hr	0 days	The phosphite-based chemicals are not as effective as Ridomil Gold. Consider phosphites if the pathogen is known to be resistant to mefenoxam or if strawberry plants have poor root systems but sufficient foliage for chemical uptake. FRAC-33

¹ Effectiveness Ratings: The efficacy or importance of a management option is indicated by E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, NC = no control, and ND = no data. XX indicates that use of this chemical can increase the disease.

Early Bloom (10%) and into Harvest: Disease Management

W. O. Cline, Entomology and Plant Pathology

The primary diseases of concern at early bloom and into harvest are **Botrytis fruit rot (BFR)** and **anthracnose fruit rot (AFR)**. Most growers rarely experience anthracnose problems and may not need an anthracnose management program. Several **key principles** should be kept in mind:

- 1. Captan, Thiram, and Switch offer a broad spectrum of disease control. Switch is modest against AFR in NC research.
- Elevate should not be used more than twice per season due to resistance concerns. It is effective against Botrytis but no other fungal pathogens.
- 3. High-risk fungicides of the same chemical class (FRAC group) should not be applied in consecutive applications.
- 4. Bloom sprays are the most important for managing Botrytis, because 90% of fruit infection occurs through the flower at bloom. Bloom sprays are also critical for AFR.
- 5. Fruit rot diseases develop rapidly during wet periods or in poorly ventilated locations. Control is easier when initiated before the problem develops. Spray coverage is important and dependent on nozzle condition, tractor speed, pressure, and plant density. Spray coverage can be checked with water sensitive cards.

Table 6-14 Fark	/ Bloom (10%	and into Harves	t· Dispasa Man	anomont
I able 0-14. Lail		n anu mito marves	t. Discase Maii	aucilielli

Disease	Management Options	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Effectiveness ¹	REI	PHI	Comments (FRAC/IRAC Code)
Botrytis gray mold	Captan 50W	3 to 6 lb (50W)	G	24 hr	1 day	See suggested schedule above. Do not apply more than 24 lb of captan active ingredient per acre per year. FRAC-M4
	Captec 4L	2.5 qt	G	24 hr	1 day	
	Switch 62.5WG	11 to 14 oz	Е	12 hr	0 days	Do not apply more than twice per season due to resistance management. See resistance management notes. FRAC-12, FRAC-9
	Ph-D WDG OSO5% SC	6.2 oz	G	4 hr	0 days	Do not apply more than twice per season due to resistance management. FRAC-19
	Thiram	2.6 qt	G	24 hr	3 days	Make 3 to 5 applications at 10-day intervals. Thiram is a broad-spectrum fungicide similar to captan. FRAC-M3
	Elevate 50WDG	1.5 lb	Е	4 hr	0 days	Do not apply more than twice per season due to resistance management. Under light pressure, 1.0 lb Elevate plus captan may be used (see label). FRAC-17
	Fontelis	16 to 24 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	Do not apply FRAC-7 products more than twice per season due to resistance management. Some matted row cultivars may show phytotoxicity (see label). FRAC-7
	Kenja 400SC	13.5 to 15.5 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	Do not apply FRAC-7 products more than twice per season due to resistance management. Some matted row cultivars may show phytotoxicity (see label). FRAC-7
	Scala	18 fl oz 9 fl oz	G	12 hr	1 day	Use lower rate only in a tank mix with another fungicide active against gray mold (e.g., captan or Thiram). FRAC-9
	Luna Tranquility	16 to 27 fl oz	Е	12 hr	0 day	Do not use any FRAC 9 or 7 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC-9, FRAC-7
	Luna Sensation	6 to 7.6 fl oz	Е	12 hr	0 day	Do not use any FRAC 11 or 7 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC-11, FRAC-7
Botrytis gray mold and Anthracnose fruit rot	Pristine WG	18.5 to 23 oz	Е	12 hr	0 days	Do not apply more than 2 applications per acre per crop year. FRAC-11, FRAC-7
(acutatum) Products in this section are labeled	Luna Sensation	6 to 7.6 fl oz	Е	12 hr	0 day	Do not use any FRAC 11 or 7 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC-11, FRAC-7
for both Botrytis and anthracnose.	Merivon	8 to 11 fl oz	Е	12 hr	0 days	Do not apply more than 2 applications per acre per crop year. FRAC-11, FRAC-7
	Captan 50W	3 to 6 lb (50W)	G	24 hr	1 day	For better control and resistance management, use
	Captan 80 WDG	1.87 to 3.75 lb (80WDG)				captan applications plus Topsin-M (see label). See suggested schedule above. Do not apply more than 24 lb of captan active ingredient per acre per year. FRAC-M4
	Miravis Prime	11.4 to 13.4 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	
	Inspire Super	16 to 20 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	

Table 6-14. Early Bloom (10%) and into Harvest: Disease Management

Disease	Management Options	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Effectiveness ¹	REI	PHI	Comments (FRAC/IRAC Code)
Anthracnose fruit rot (acutatum)	Abound	6.2 to 15.5 fl oz 6.0 to 15.5 fl oz	VG (failure found in some fields)	4 hr	4 hr	See notes to manage risk of developing fungicide resistance. In recent research, Abound and similar products have performed less well than Cabrio/ Pristine. FRAC-11
	Luna Sensation	4 to 7.6 fl oz	Е	12 hr	0 days	Do not use any FRAC 11 or 7 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC 11, FRAC-7
	Miravis Prime	11.4 to 13.4 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	
	Inspire Super	16 to 20 fl oz	E	12 hr	0 days	
	Merivon	5.5 to 8 fl oz	VG	12 hr	0 days	See notes to manage risk of developing fungicide resistance. FRAC-11, FRAC-7
	Pristine WG	18.5 to 23 oz	VG	12 hr	0 days	See notes to manage risk of developing fungicide resistance. FRAC-11, FRAC-7
	Cabrio EG	12 to 14 oz	VG	12 hr	0 days	See notes to manage risk of developing fungicide resistance. FRAC-11
	Tilt and multiple generics	4 fl oz	G?	12 hr	0 days	Registered for Anthracnose Fruit Rot only. No more than 2 sequential applications should be made befor alternating with fungicides that have a different mod of action. Not registered for Anthracnose crown rot control. FRAC-3
	Quadris Top	12 to 14 fl oz	G	12 hr	0 days	Premix of 2 active ingredients, azoxystrobin (FRAC 11) and difenoconazole (FRAC-3). No more than 2 applications should be made per season for resistar management.
	Protocol	1.33 pt	G	24 hr	1 day	Premix of 2 active ingredients, thiophanate-methyl (FRAC-1) and propiconazole (FRAC-3). No more than 2 applications should be made per season for resistance management.
Anthracnose crown rot	Captan 50W	3 to 6 lb (50W)	F	24 hr	1 day	In plantings known to be infected with the anthracho
'gloeosporioides')	Captan 80WDG	1.87 to 3.75 lb (80W)				crown rot pathogen, consider applying captan plus Topsin-M at 10- to 14-day intervals, for a total of 2 t applications in the fall. FRAC-M4
	Captec 4L	2.5 qt	F	24 hr	1 day	FRAC-M4
	Topsin-M 70WP Quadris Top	1 lb 12 to 14 fl oz	F G	12 hr 12 hr	1 day	See note on resistance management. FRAC-1
Powdery mildew (only)	Procure 50WS	4 to 8 oz	E	12 hr	0 days 1 day	Same as above. FRAC-3, FRAC-11 Check label for prohibited rotational crops. Do not plant leafy or fruiting vegetables within 30 days after
	Procure 480SC	4 to 8 fl oz				application. Do not plant bulb or root vegetables with 60 days after application. Do not plant cotton, small cereal grains and all other crops not registered withi one year after application. FRAC-3
	Rally 40WSP	2.5 to 5 oz	E	24 hr	1 day	Rally is registered for control of leaf spot, leaf blight, and powdery mildew. Do not apply more than 30 oz per year. FRAC–3
	Rhyme	5 to 7 fl oz	?	12 hr	0 days	Rhyme is registered for control of powdery mildew a for drip application to manage charcoal rot. FRAC —
	Quintec	4 to 6 fl oz	Е	24 hr	1 day	Do not use more than 4 times per crop and no more than 2 times in a row. Rotate with other mildewcides Rotation to all other crops within 1 year after application, unless Quintec is registered for use on those crops, is prohibited. FRAC-13
	Torino	3.4 oz	VG	4 hr	0 days	Do not make more than 2 applications per year. Do not apply more than once every 14 days. FRAC-UC
Powdery mildew and Anthracnose (acutatum)	Abound	6.2 to 15.5 fl oz	VG	4 hr	4 hr	Do not use any FRAC 11 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC-11
	Pristine WG	18.5 to 23 oz	VG	12 hr	0 days	Do not use any FRAC 11 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC -11 FRAC-7
	Luna Sensation	6 to 7.6 fl oz	Е	12 hr	0 day	Do not use any FRAC 11 or 7 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRA: 11, FRAC-7
	Cabrio EG	12 to 14 oz	VG	12 hr	0 days	Do not use any FRAC 11 products more than twice per season for resistance management. FRAC-11
	Tilt and multiple generics	4 fl oz	G	12 hr	0 days	Registered for Anthracnose Fruit Rot only. No more than 2 sequential applications should be made befor alternating with fungicides that have a different mor of action. Not registered for Anthracnose crown rot control. FRAC-3
	Quadris Top	12 to 14 fl oz	G	12 hr	0 days	Premix of two active ingredients, azoxystrobin (FRAC-11) and difenoconazole (FRAC-3). No mor than 2 applications should be made per season for resistance management.

¹ Effectiveness Ratings: The efficacy or importance of a management option is indicated by E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, NC = no control, and ND = no data. XX indicates that use of this chemical can increase the disease.

Relative Effectiveness of Various Chemicals for Strawberry Disease Control

W. O. Cline, Entomology and Plant Pathology

Table 6-15. Effectiveness of Various Chemicals for Strawberry Disease Control

Table 6-15. Effectiveness of Various Ch		Relative Control Rating (Efficacy) ^{1, 2}												
Fungicide	FRAC Code	Angular Leaf Spot	Anthracnose (crown root)	Anthracnose (fruit rot)	Botrytis crown	Botrytis fruit rot	Common leaf	Leaf blight	Leather rot	Mucor fruit rot	Phytophthora	Powdery Mildew	Red stele root rot	Rhizopus rot
copper (various)	M01	P ^p	NC	NC	Р	NC	P ^p	NC	P ^p	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
sulfur (various)	M02	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	GR	NC	NC
thiram (Thiram SC)	M03	NC	G	G	F	G	F	F	F	F	NC	NC	NC	F
captan (Captan 50W, others)	M04	NC	F	G	F	G	F	F	F	F	NC	NC	NC	F
thiophanate-methyl (Topsin M 70WP)	1	NC	G ^R	NC	G ^R	G ^R	G	G	NC	XX	NC	F ^R	NC	NC
iprodione (Rovral 4F)	2	NC	NC	NC	VGR	VGR	G	NC	NC	XX	NC	NC	NC	NC
flutriafol (Rhyme)	3	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	Е	ND	ND
myclobutanil (Rally 40WSP)	3	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	VG	VG	NC	NC	NC	Е	NC	NC
propiconazole (Tilt, others)	3	NC	F	F	NC	NC	F	ND	NC	NC	NC	GR	NC	NC
tetraconazole (Mettle 125ME)	3	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	Е	ND	ND
triflumizole (Procure 50WS, Procure 480SC)	3	NC	NC	NC	NC	ND	ND	ND	NC	NC	NC	ER	NC	NC
thiophanate-methyl + propiconazole (Protocol)	1 + 3	NC	GR	GR	GR	GR	G	G	NC	xx	NC	GR	NC	NC
isofetamid (Kenja 400SC)	7	NC	NC	NC	ER	ER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	GR	NC	NC
penthiopyrad (Fontelis)	7	NC	NC	NC	ER	ER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	GR	NC	NC
fluopyram + pyrimethanil (Luna Tranquility)	7 + 9	NC	NC	NC	ER	ER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	GR	NC	NC
pyrimethanil (Scala)	9	NC	NC	NC	G ^R	G ^R	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Strobilurins: azoxystrobin (Abound; others)	11	NC	G	G/E	F	F	F	NC	VG	NC	NC	F	NC	NC
mandestrobin (Intuity)	11	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	Е	ND	ND
pyraclostrobin (Cabrio EG)	11	NC	G	VG/E	F	F	F	NC	VG	NC	NC	F	NC	NC
azoxystrobin + difenoconazole (Quadris Top)	11 + 3	NC	G	G	F	F	G	ND	F	NC	NC	G	NC	NC
azoxystrobin + propiconazole (QuiltXcel)	11 + 3	NC	VG	G	NC	NC	ND	ND	NC	NC	NC	G	NC	NC
pyraclostrobin + boscalid (Pristine)	11 + 7	NC	G	Е	VGR	VGR	VG	VG	NC	ND	NC	F	NC	ND
pyraclostrobin + fluxapyroxad (Merivon)	11 + 7	NC	G	Е	ER	ER	VG	VG	NC	ND	NC	F	NC	ND
trifloxystrobin + fluopyram (Luna Sensation)	11 + 7	NC	G	Е	ER	ER	VG	VG	NC	ND	NC	F	NC	ND
cyprodinil + fludioxonil (Switch)	12 + 9	ND	G	F	VG	Е	Р	Р	NC	ND	NC	ND	NC	ND
pydiflumetofen + fludioxonil (Miravis Prime)	7 + 12	ND	G	Е	Е	Е	G	ND	ND	ND	NC	G	NC	ND
Difenconazole + cyprodinil (Inspire Super)	3 + 9	ND	G	G	G	G	ND	ND	ND	ND	NC	G	NC	ND
quinoxyfen (Quintec)	13	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Е	NC	NC
fenhexamid (Elevate 50 WDG)	17	NC	NC	NC	ER	ER	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
polyoxin D (Ph-D; OSO; 5%SC)	19	ND	ND	ND	G	G	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
cyflufenamid (Torino)	U06	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	VG	NC	ND
mefenoxam (Ridomil Gold SL, Ultra Flourish)	4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	VGR	NC	VG	NC	VG	NC
metalaxyl (MetaStar 2E, others)	4	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	VGR	NC	VG	NC	VG	NC
fosetyl-Al (Aliette, others)	P07	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	F	NC	F	NC	F	NC
phosphites (ProPhyt, Phostrol, others)	P07	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	F	NC	F	NC	F	NC

These ratings are benchmarks; actual performance will vary. Efficacy ratings do not necessarily indicate a labeled use for every disease.
 Efficacy Ratings: The efficacy or importance of a management option is indicated by E = excellent, VG = very good, G = good, F = fair, P = poor, NC = no control, and ND = no data. XX indicates that use of this chemical can increase the disease.

Phytotoxicity could occur.

Not effective if pathogen is resistant to the fungicide.

Strawberry Insect Management

H.J. Burrack and M. H. Favre, Entomology and Plant Pathology

Examine strawberry plants for insects and mites prior to and following transplant. Consider treating if damaging populations of early season pests, such as cutworms and spider mites, are present. Initiate a weekly insect and mite sampling program in early spring, prior to flowering. Base treatments on comparison of field counts to treatment thresholds, when available.

Insecticide Resistance Action Committee (IRAC) mode of action (MOA) groupings are listed following insecticide names. Materials in the same IRAC grouping have the same mode of action. When selecting insecticides, avoid successive applications of materials in the same IRAC group to minimize potential resistance development. Organically acceptable materials (**OMRI** listed) are noted under Precautions and Remarks.

Many insecticide active ingredients are available in generic formulations. Generic products generally work similarly to their brand name counterparts, but formulation changes can impact efficacy and plant response. In the following table, information is provided for commonly used formulations of active ingredients available in multiple formulations. Carefully check the label of the product you plan to use in the event that it differs from those listed. The label is the law!

Season	. Strawberry Ins	Insecticide, IRAC Group (Formulation)	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Pre harvest interval (days)	Precautions and Remarks						
Post Transplant	Cyclamen mite	Cyclamen mites are rare in North Carolina strawberries and are typically introduced on infested plants. Inspect plants closely upon receipt and post transplant.										
		fenpyroximate IRAC 21 (Portal)	2 pt	12	1	Make no more than 2 applications of Portal (0.20 lb active ingredient) per year. Allow 14 days between applications.						
		abamectin, IRAC 6 (Agri-Mek SC)	3.5 fl oz	12	3	There is limited data on cyclamen mite control in strawberries. Labeled for suppression only. Make 2 applications 7 to 10 days apart when mites first appear. Do not exceed 14 fluid ounces per acre in a calendar year. Do not repeat treatment within 21 days of second application. Do not use in strawberry nurseries.						
	Crickets	Cricket feeding on foliage rare and early spring.	ally damage fruit when grown in high tunnels during the winter									
		carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR)	1 to 2 qt	12	7	Many formulations of carbaryl are available.						
		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 57 EC, other formulations)	1.5 to 3 pt	12	3	Only 4 applications can be made per year. Several malathion formulations are labeled in strawberries. Do not apply when bees are foraging.						
	Cutworm	Small cutworms feed on leave evening because larvae are n		g crowns. If cutworn	ns are sus	pected but caterpillars are not observed, check plants in the						
		carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR)	2 qt	12	7	Many formulations of carbaryl are available. Foliar applications for carbaryl can flare spider mites. Apply late in the afternoon when plants clipped at the base are first noticed.						
Preharvest		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 8 Flowable)	1.5 to 2 pt	12	3	Malathion 8 Flowable can be applied via drip lines, allowing treatment under plastic. Other malathion formulations labeled in strawberries may not be applied in the same way.						
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	16 to 21.33 fl oz	24	2	Do not make more than 2 total applications per acre per year.						
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC) (Entrust)	4 to 6 fl oz 1.25 to 2 oz	4 4	1	Rotate to a different class of insect control products after 2 successive applications of spinosad. Do not apply more than 18 fl oz Entrust SC or 9 fl oz Entrust per acre per crop. Both formulations of Entrust mentioned here are OMRI listed.						
		Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt), IRAC 11B2 (Dipel DF)	2 lb	4	0	Dipel DF is OMRI listed.						
		methoxyfenozide, IRAC 18 (Intrepid 2F)	6 to 12 fl oz	4	3							
		chlorantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Coragen)	3.5 to 7.5 fl oz	4	1	Do not apply more than 30.8 fl oz of Coragen or 0.4 lb a.i. of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.						
	Slugs and snails	metaldehyde (Deadline Bullets)	25 lb	12	0	Repeated applications may be necessary.						
		iron phosphate (Sluggo)	20 to 44 lb	0	0	Repeated applications may be necessary. Soil should be moist with no standing water when product is applied. Sluggo is OMRI listed.						
	Red imported fire ants	Bait treatments will control entire mounts, but treatments take between 2 and 4 weeks to be fully effective. Treat active mounds off season or before picking begins with directed bait formulations. Ensure that ants are actively foraging before applying baits. If mounds develop during harvest, drench treatments may reduce activity temporarily. Consult your Cooperative Extension agent for mound drench recommendations.										
		pyriproxyfen, IRAC 7C (Esteem Ant Bait 0.5% B)	1.5 to 2 lb	12	1	Do not water for 24 hours after application. Do not exceed 0.134 lb pyriproxyfen per acre per season						
		methoprene, IRAC 7C (Extinguish Ant Bait 0.5% B)	1 to 1.5 lb	4	0	Extinguish can be applied as a mound treatment or broadcast. Extinguish is labeled for use on cropland but Extinguish Plus is not labeled for use on cropland. Read labels carefully.						
	Aphids	they should be managed befo preventative treatment, via so	re bloom. Harvest	period populations	are often c	Nowering in numbers greater than 10 per newly expanded leaf, controlled by natural enemies. Aphids typically only warrant revent virus transmission.						
		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 57 EC, other formulations)	1.5 to 3 pt	12	3	Up to 4 applications can be made per year. Several malathion formulations are labeled in strawberries. Do not apply when bees are foraging.						
		imidacloprid, IRAC 4A (Admire Pro, soil) (Admire Pro, foliar)	10.5 to 14 fl oz 1.3 fl oz	12	14 7	Admire Pro can be used as a soil or foliar treatment. Soil applications should be made through the irrigation system. Do not make imidacloprid applications when bees are foraging or within 10 days of bloom.						

son	Pest	Insecticide, IRAC Group (Formulation)	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Pre harvest interval (days)	Precautions and Remarks						
eharvest ontinued)		thiamethoxam, IRAC 4A (Actara)	1.5 to 3 oz	12	3	Do not apply material immediately prior to bud opening, during bloom, or when bees are foraging. Do not apply more than 12 oz of Actara or 0.188 lb active ingredient of thiamethoxam-containing products per acre per season.						
		Flupyradifurone, IRAC 4D (Sivanto 200L)	7 to 10.5 fl oz	4	0	Do not make applications fewer than 10 days apart, apply in a least 10 gal per acre, and apply no more than 28 total fl oz pe acre per year.						
		Insecticidal soap (M-pede)	1 to 2 gallons per 100 gallons (1% to 2% v/v)	12	0	Rate is per 100 gallons of water to make a 1% to 2% solution v/v. Test for phytotoxicity effects on a limited area before widespread use. OMRI listed.						
	Strawberry bud weevil (Strawberry	Preventative treatments for strawberry clipper are not recommended. Materials effective against strawberry clipper are also toxic to Follow pollinator protection language on pesticide labels carefully.										
	clipper)	Carbaryl, IRAC 1A (Sevin XLR)	1 to 2 qt	12	7	Do not apply when bees are foraging, but Sevin XLR is relatively less bee toxic compared to other carbaryl formulati when dry.						
		Bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB)	6.4 to 32 oz	12	0	Do not apply when bees are foraging. Do not apply more tha 80 ounces of product per acre per year.						
		Fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	16 to 21.33 fl oz	24	2	Do not apply when bees are foraging.						
		Acetamiprid, IRAC 4A (Assail 30 SG)	4 to 6.9 oz	12	1	Do not make more than 2 applications per year. Do not apply when bees are foraging.						
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC)	4 to 6 fl oz	4	1	Rotate to a different class of insect control products after 2 successive applications of spinosad. Do not apply more than						
		(Entrust)	1.25 to 2 oz	4	1	18 fl oz Entrust SC or 9 fl oz Entrust per acre per crop. Both formulations of Entrust are OMRI listed.						
	Twospotted spider mite					y be used at the high label rate, in high volumes of water (2000 tic equipment. Mites should be treated if they exceed 5 per leading the properties of the p						
		,				not repeat treatment within 21 days of second application. D not use in strawberry nurseries.						
		Hexythiazox, IRAC 10A (Savey 50 WP)	6 oz	12	3	One application per season. Will control eggs and suppress small mites. Do not use in nurseries.						
		Etoxazole, IRAC 10B (Zeal) acequinocyl, IRAC 20B	2 to 3 oz	12	1	One application per season. Zeal is an ovicide/larvicide and should be applied early in the mite life cycle.						
		(Kanemite 15 SC)	21 to 31 fl oz	12	1	Minimum application volume is 100 gallons of water per acre Allow 21 days between treatments. Do not make more than applications per season.						
		Bifenazate, IRAC 20D (Acramite 50WS) (Vigilant 4SC)	0.75 to 1 lb 12 to 16 fl oz	12 12	1 1	Make only 2 applications of bifenazate per crop per year, wit up to 2 crop cycles per year. Use in a minimum of 100 gallor per acre (ground application).						
		Fenpyroximate IRAC 21 (Portal)	2 pt	12	1	Make no more than 2 applications of Portal (0.20 lb active ingredient) per year. Allow 14 days between applications.						
		Spiromesifen, IRAC 23 (Oberon 2SC)	12 to 16 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 48 fluid ounces (0.75 lb active ingredient) or make more than 3 applications per acre per season.						
		Cyflumetofen, IRAC 25 (Nealta)	13.7 fl oz	12	1	Use only 2 applications (0.36 lb active ingredient cyflumetofe per crop per season. Do not apply successive Nealta applications closer than 14 days apart.						
		Potassium salts of fatty acids (M-Pede)	1 to 2% v/v	12	0	Applications in at least 100 gallons per acre recommended. M-Pede is OMRI listed.						
		Rosemary & peppermint oils (Brandt Ecotec Plus)	1 to 4 pt per 100 gallons by volume	0	0	Because oils lack the residual activity of conventional acaricides, they may need to be applied repeatedly for contr Brandt Ecotec Plus is OMRI listed.						
		Predatory mites (<i>Phytoseiulus persimilis</i> and others)	30,000 to 60,000 mites per acre	NA	NA	Release 2 to 3 mites per plant when mite populations are low. Predatory mite releases must be initiated at or before twospotted spider mites reach threshold levels (2 to 5 mites leaflet) and spider mite populations must be followed closely after predatory mite releases. Consult commercial insectarie for predatory mite release rate and species recommendatior Other predatory mite species may also provide good control twospotted spider mites in NC strawberries.						
	Whitefly	thiamethoxam, IRAC 4A (Actara)	3 to 4 oz	12	3	Do not apply material immediately prior to bud opening, duri bloom, or when bees are foraging. Do not apply more than 12 oz of Actara or 0.188 lb active ingredient of thiamethoxar containing products per acre per season.						
		Spiromesifen, IRAC 23 (Oberon 2SC)	12 to 16 fl oz	12	3	Do not apply more than 48 fluid ounces (0.75 lb active ingredient) or make more than 3 applications per acre per season.						

Season	Pest	Insecticide, IRAC Group (Formulation)	Amount of Formulation per Acre	Restricted Entry Interval (hours)	Pre harvest interval (days)	Precautions and Remarks					
Harvest	Sap beetle	Bait buckets and fruit removal	NA	NA NA	NA NA	protection language on labels carefully. Cultural control is the most effective form of sap beetle management. Sap beetles are attracted to the odor of overripe fruit. Thorough picking will reduce sap beetle populations and can eliminate the need for treatment. Culls should be disposed of offsite or buried. Bucket traps baited with rotting fruit or bread dough placed outside the field will attract sap beetles and can be used to determine when populations are present or to lure insects from field. Buckets should be checked and emptied at least weekly. Baits should be disposed of offsite or buried.					
		Novaluron IRAC 15 (Rimon 0.83EC)	6 to 12 fl oz	12	1	Rimon is an insect growth regulator and is effective at reducing populations of immature sap beetles. Do not apply more than 3 fl oz (0.23 lb active ingredient novaluron) per acre per year.					
	Spotted wing drosophila	osophila inconsistent in previous years, but summer and fall fruiting strawberries are at high risk of infestation. If SWD are a harvest, treatments should be applied weekly and reapplied in the event of rain. Many materials effective agains Follow pollinator protection language on labels carefully. Apply SWD treatments in the evening or night when bees									
		Malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 57 EC, other formulations)	1.5 to 3 pt	12	3	Only 4 applications can be made per year. Several malathion formulations are labeled in strawberries. Do not apply when bees are foraging.					
		Bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB)	6.4 to 32 oz	12	0	There are many bifenthrin formulations. Do not apply when bee are foraging. Do not apply more than 80 ounces of product per acre per year. Brigade is effective against adult sap beetles.					
		Fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4 EC) spinosad, IRAC 5	16 fl oz	24	3	Do not apply when bees are foraging. Do not make more than applications per season. Rotate to a different class of insect control products after 2					
		(Entrust SC) (Entrust)	4 to 6 fl oz 1.25 to 2 oz	4 4	1 1	successive applications of spinosad. Do not apply more than 18 fl oz Entrust SC or 9 oz Entrust per acre per crop. Both formulations of Entrust are OMRI listed.					
		Spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Radiant SC)	6 to 10 fl oz	4	1	Do not apply more than a total of 30 fl oz of Radiant SC (0.2343 lb of spinetoram) per acre per year. Do not make more than 3 applications per year.					
		Cyantraniliprole, IRAC 28 (Exirel) Cyclaniliprole, IRAC 28	13.5 to 20.5 fl oz	12	1	Do not apply more than 0.4 lb of cyazypyr or cyantraniliprole containing products per acre per year. Apply in the evening when flowers are present. Make no more that					
		(Verdepryn 100SL)	11 fl oz	4	1	3 applications per year. Minimum treatment interval is 5 days.					
	European corn borer	indicate when there is potenti protection language on labels Bacillus thuringiensis (Bt), IRAC 11B2 (Dipel DF)	al for infestation. N			mone traps if there is significant concern. Trap captures would inst caterpillar pests are toxic to bees. Follow pollinator Dipel DF is OMRI listed.					
		Novaluron IRAC 15 (Rimon 0.83EC)	9 to 12 fl oz	12	1	Rimon treatments must be timed to egg hatch. Do not apply more than 36 fl oz (0.23 lb active ingredient novaluron) per acrepr year.					
		Chlorantraniliprole IRAC 28 (Coragen)	3.5 to 7.5 fl oz	4	1	Do not apply more than 30.8 fl oz of Coragen or 0.4 lb active ingredient of chlorantraniliprole containing products per acre per calendar year.					
		Cyclaniliprole, IRAC 28 (Harvanta 50SL)	10.9 to 16.4 fl oz	4	1	Do not make more than 3 applications per year.					
	Tarnished plant bugs or Lygus bugs	Lygus bugs are typically only in day-neutral, ever-bearing, opollination. Lygus injury can be	of the spring season, although they may be more problematic ygus bug injury results in malformed fruit and can resemble poo eed size. The seeds of Lygus damaged fruit are all the same tive against lygus bugs are toxic to bees. Follow pollinator								
		Bifenthrin, IRAC 3A (Brigade WSB)	6.4 to 32 oz	12	0	There are many bifenthrin formulations. Do not apply when bee are foraging. Do not apply more than 80 ounces of product per acre per year.					
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.66 fl oz	24	2	Do not apply when bees are foraging. Do not apply more than two applications totaling 42.66 fl oz of Danitol 2.4 EC (0.8 lb active ingredient) per acre per crop per year.					
		novaluron IRAC 15 (Rimon 0.83EC)	9 to 12 fl oz	12	1	Apply when adults appear in the field and just prior to egg hatch. Do not apply more than 36 fl oz (0.23 lb active ingredien novaluron) per acre per year.					
	Flower thrips	typically not be present until the language on labels carefully.				iury, which resembles bronzing on the stem end of berries, will e against thrips are toxic to bees. Follow pollinator protection					
		spinosad, IRAC 5 (Entrust SC) (Entrust)	4 to 6 fl oz 1.25 to 2 oz	4 4	1 1	Rotate to a different class of insect control products after 2 successive applications of spinosad. Do not apply more than 18 fl oz Entrust SC or 9 oz Entrust per acre per crop. Both formulations of Entrust are OMRI listed.					
		spinetoram, IRAC 5 (Radiant SC)	6 to 10 fl oz	4	1	Do not apply more than a total of 30 fl oz of Radiant SC (0.2343 lb of spinetoram) per acre per year. Do not make more than 3 applications per year.					
	Spittlebug	Spittlebugs are occasional pe	sts in strawberries	and should only be	treated if						
		malathion, IRAC 1B (Malathion 57 EC, other formulations)	1.5 to 3 pt	12	3	Only 4 applications can be made per year. Several malathion formulations are labeled in strawberries. Do not apply when bees are foraging.					
		fenpropathrin, IRAC 3A (Danitol 2.4 EC)	10.66 fl oz	24	2	Do not apply when bees are foraging. Do not apply more than two applications totaling 42.66 fl oz of Danitol 2.4 EC (0.8 lb active ingredient) per acre per crop per year.					

Further Information